# PATHWAYS TO CARE AT CHILD-ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SPECIALIST SERVICES AND PATIENT-PROVIDER PERCEPTIONS ABOUT THE SERVICES IN DODOMA, TANZANIA

SIMBEE, GEMA PETER

(MD, MMED PSYCHIATRY AND MENTAL HEALTH)

**MATRIC NUMBER: 211957** 

A RESEARCH PROJECT SUBMITTED TO THE
CENTRE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH IN
PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE
DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN CHILD AND ADOLESCENT
MENTAL HEALTH (M.Sc. CAMH) OF THE UNIVERSITY OF
IBADAN

**JUNE, 2019** 

# **DECLARATION**

I hereby declare that this research project is my original work and has never been presented or submitted to any other University or institution towards an attainment of a master's degree.

Where other sources of information have been used, the auth	hors were duly acknowledged
and listed in the references.	I BRAR
Simbee Gema Peter	Date

### **CERTIFICATION**

I hereby certify that this research project was written by Gema Peter Simbee (Dr), a student of the University of Ibadan, Centre for Child and Adolescent Mental Health and has been reviewed and approved by us.

.....

Professor Olayinka Omigbodun

MBBS (Ibadan), MPH (Leeds), FMCPsych, FWACP

Head, Department of Psychiatry

Director, Centre for Child and Adolescent Mental

College of Medicine

University of Ibadan

.....

Dr Jibril O. Abdulmalik

MBBS (Ibadan), MSc. CAMH (Ibadan), FWACP

Department of Psychiatry

Centre for Child and Adolescent Mental

College of Medicine

University of Ibadan

.....

Dr Babatunde Adedokun

MBBS (Ibadan), MSc (Epid.), PhD

Centre for Clinical Cancer Genetics and Global Health

University of Chicago

Chicago, Unites States of America

## **DEDICATIONS**

This work is dedicated to Tanzanian children and young persons with mental health problems. It is my belief that through this work a step further towards your better mental

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

First, I acknowledge the eternal presence of God Almighty, without whose power I can do nothing.

Secondly, I deeply appreciate my supervisors Professor Olayinka Omigbodun, Dr Jibril Abdulmalik and Dr Babatunde Adedokun for their expertise, dedication and graciously supporting me every step of the way.

Thirdly, my sincere gratitude goes to Centre for Child and Adolescent Mental Health and the Director (Professor Olayinka Omigbodun), University College Hospital, and University of Ibadan through the Postgraduate Academic Mobility Program for African Physician Scientists (PAMAPS) for sponsoring my Master's Degree Programme and funding this research work. I also acknowledge the support of other CCAMH staff and faculty for their input which made this work what it is.

Further gratitude goes to the Medical Superintendent, MMHH for giving me permission to conduct the study but also together with the other HMT members for participating in my study. I acknowledge the staff of the child adolescent clinic, MMHH for both tirelessly helping in my data collection as well responding to part of the survey. I also deeply appreciate the children, young persons and their caregivers who participated in my study, the information you provided was rich and valuable and it will surely be used to better your mental health and that of the general populace in Tanzania.

Last but not least, I acknowledge my dear parents Mr. Peter Elowa Simbee and Mrs. Hellena Lesso Dekthe for loving me unconditionally and showing me the way of life. To my beloved husband Emmanuel and our lovely children Aaron, Nora and Mary, the river had twists and turns but the swim was not in vain, together we safely made it to the shore. God with us always, all glory to Him.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Contents	Pages
DECLARATION	i
CERTIFICATION	ii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	iv
ACRONYMS	xii
ABSTRACT	xiii
INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Background	1
1.2: Operational definitions	4
1.3: Problem statement and study justification	
1.4:Aim	6
1.5: Research questions	6
1.6: Specific objectives	7
1.7: Outcome measures	7
LITERATURE REVIEW	8
2.1: Burden of child and adolescent mental disorders globally	ons9 ub 10 Tanzania
2.3: Pathways to Mental Health Care	
2.3.1: Pathways to adult mental health services and factors influencing choice pathways: global studies	15
pathways: studies in Africa	al studies
2.3.4: Pathways to CAMHS and factors influencing choice of pathways: studio	es in
2.4 Patients' and health workers' perceptions about child and adolescent mental care.	
METHODOLOGY	24

3.1: Study location	24
3.2: Study setting	25
3.3: Study design	27
3.4: Study population	27
3.4.1: Eligibility criteria	27
3.4.2: Exclusion criteria	28
3.5: Sample size estimation	28
3.6: Sampling technique/procedure	
3.7: Study instruments	
3.7.1: Socio-demographic Questionnaire	29
3.7.2 Modified WHO encounter form	29
3.7.3: The Kiddie Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia	
Lifetime version 2016 (K-SADS-PL 2016)	
3.7.4: Children Global Assessment Scale (C-GAS)	
3.7.5: Modified Version of the Patients Assessment of Care for Chronic	
(PACIC)	
3.7.6: Modified Assessment of Chronic Illness Care for Mental Illness	` '
3.8: Study procedure	
3.8.1: Adaptation of study instruments	33
3.8.2: Recruiting and training of research assistants	
3.8.3: Pretesting the instruments	33
3.8.4: Administration of the instruments	
3.9: Data management and analysis	35
3.10: Ethical considerations	37
3.10.1: Ethical issues and research clearance	37
3.10.2: Confidentiality	37
3.10.3: Informed consent	
3.10.4: Non-maleficence to participants	
3.10.5: Voluntary participation	
3.10.6: Benefits	
RESULTS	
4.1 Socio-demographic profile of the children/young persons and their ca	aregivers39
4.2: Pattern of neuropsychiatric disorders among children and young per	•
MMHH for care	
4.3: Relationship between children's/young persons' neuropsychiatric di age and gender	
4.4: Children's/ young persons' level of functioning as measured by Chil	ldren Global
Assessment Scale	52
4.5: Pathways to accessing child and adolescent mental health care service	ces57
4.5.1: General trend of patients flow in the different care pathways at t	
care points	

4.5.2: Description of the care initiators, presenting symptoms, awareness level on a mental disorders and medication use at the three care points	
4.6: Barriers to care as reported by patients and caregivers as they access CAMH care services at MMHH	
4.7: Patients' and caregivers' opinion of care offered at MMHH	67 70 78
4.9: Patients' and caregivers' perceptions of the child and adolescent mental health services in Tanzania	
4.10: Health workers' perceptions of the child and adolescent mental health services offered at MMHH	92
DISCUSSION, CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	96
5.1: Socio-demographic profile of children/young persons and their caregivers	96
5.2: Pattern of neuropsychiatric disorders among children and young persons attending MMHH for care	_
5.3: Pathways to accessing child and adolescent mental health care services at MMH and factors associated with choice of such pathways	
5.4: Delays in care seeking	104
5.5: Barriers to care as reported by patients and caregivers as they access child and adolescent mental health services at MMHH.	105
5.6: Patients' and caregivers' perceptions of the child and adolescent mental health services in Tanzania	106
5.7: Health care workers' perceptions of the child and adolescent mental health service offered at MMHH	
Conclusion:	108
Limitations:	109
Recommendations:	110
REFERENCES	112
APPENDICES A: RESEARCH TOOLS	118
APPENDIX A1: RESEARCHER DESIGNED SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC QUESTIONNAIRE- ENGLISH VERSION	118
APPENDIX A2: RESEARCHER DESIGNED SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC OUESTIONNAIRE- KISWAHILI VERSION	. 119

APPENDIX A3: MODIFIED WHO ENCOUNTER FORM-ENGLISH VERSION	120
APPENDIX A4: MODIFIED WHO ENCOUNTER FORM-KISWAHILI VERSION.	123
APPENDIX A5: THE MODIFIED PATIENT ASSESSMENT OF CARE FOR CHRONIC CONDITIONS (PACIC)- ENGLISH VERSION	126
APPENDIX A6: MODIFIED PATIENT ASSESSMENT OF CARE FOR CHRONIC CONDITIONS (PACIC) - KISWAHILI VERSION	
APPENDIX A7: MODIFIED ASSESSMENT OF CHRONIC ILLNESS CARE FOR MENTAL ILLNESS (ACIC)-ENGLISH VERSION.	132
APPENDIX A8: MODIFIED ASSESSMENT OF CHRONIC ILLNESS CARE FOR MENTAL ILLNESS (ACIC)-KISWAHILI VERSION	146
APPENDIX A9 K-SADS-PL, DSM 5, 2016	158
APPENDIX A10: CHILDREN GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE (C-GAS)	183
APPENDIX B: CONSENT FORM	185
APPENDIX B1: WRITTEN INFORMED CONSENT-ENGLISH VERSION	185
APPENDIX B2: WRITTEN INFORMED CONSENT-KISWAHILI VERSION:	187
APPENDIX C: Ethical approval	189

# **List of Tables**

Table 1: Sociodemographic characteristics of the children/young persons4	Ю
Table 2: Socio-demographic profile of caregivers (N=354)	11
Table 3: Frequency distribution of neuropsychiatric disorders among children and young persons at MMHH (N=354)	<b>1</b> 5
Table 4: Frequency distribution of neuropsychiatric disorder groups among children and young persons at MMHH (N=354)	<del>1</del> 6
Table 5a: Relationship between neuropsychiatric disorders and age (N=354)4	18
Table 6a: Relationship between neuropsychiatric disorders and gender (N=354)5	50
Table 7: Frequency distribution of Children Global Assessment Scale (N=354)5	54
Table 8a: Relationship between neuropsychiatric disorders and level of functional impairment (N=354)	55
Table 9: Frequency distribution of pathways taken by caregivers at the first three care points	58
Table 10: Frequency distribution of care initiators, presenting symptoms, awareness level on CAMH disorders and medication use at the three care points	51
Table 11: Frequency distribution of barriers to care as reported by patients and caregivers as they access CAMH care services at MMHH	53
Table 12: Frequency distribution of patients' and caregivers' who were dissatisfied with CAMH care offered at MMHH (N=128)	56
Table 13: Relationship between type of specific first contact pathways to care and sociodemographic characteristics (N=354)	59
Table 14: Socio-demographic factors associated with first contact choice of non-medical care pathway (N=354)	72
Table 15: Other social and clinical factors associated with first contact choice of non-medical care pathway (N=354)	13
Table 16: Neuropsychiatric disorders associated with first contact choice of non-medical care pathway (N=354)	15
Table 17: Multiple logistic regression for factors associated with first contact choice of normedical care pathway (N=354)7	
Table 18: Summary statistics of the time periods between onset of symptoms and getting to MMHH for care	
Table 19: Frequency distribution of time periods between onset of symptoms and getting to MMHH for care	
Table 20a: Socio-demographic factors associated with delay in care seeking among childre and young persons attending at MMHH for care.	en

Table 21: Clinical factors associated with delay in care seeking among children and young persons accessing mental health care services at MMHH
Table 22: Multiple logistic regression for factors associated with delay in care seeking among children and young persons accessing mental health care services at MMHH 86
Table 23: Summary statistics of patients' and caregivers' perceptions of the child and adolescent mental health services in Tanzania (N=285)
Table 24a: Distribution of PACIC scores as rated by patients and caregivers (N=285)90
Table 26a: Distribution of ACIC scores as rated by MMHH health workers (n=4 groups) 94
MILERS IT OF IBAN

# **List of Figures**

Figure 1: Map of Tanzania mainland showing the distribution of study participants' regions of residence (N=354)
Figure 2: Map of Dodoma region showing the distribution of districts of residence of study participants (N=269)
Figure 3: Pie chart showing distribution of patients according to co-morbid diagnoses (N=159)
Figure 4: Bar graph showing severity of level of functional impairment as measured by C-GAS (N=354).
Figure 5: Bar chart showing percentage distribution of types of pathways patients take in accessing CAMH care services Error! Bookmark not defined.
Figure 6: Bar graph showing frequency distribution of patients by number of challenges (N=354).
Figure 7: Bar graph showing frequency distribution of challenges pattern among subjects with multiple challenges (N=220)
Figure 8: Pie chart showing overall summary ratings of PACIC scores as rated by patients and caregivers (N=285)

### **ACRONYMS**

ADHD- Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder

ASD - Autism Spectrum Disorder

CAMH- Child and Adolescent Mental Health

CAMHS- Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services

CGAS - Children Global Assessment Scale

CI - Confidence Interval

DALYs- Disability Adjusted Life Years

DSM - Diagnostic and Statistical Manual

HICs - High Income Countries

ID - Intellectual Disability

K-SADS- Kiddie Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia

LMICs - Low and Middle Income Countries

MMHH- Mirembe Mental Health Hospital

MoHCDGEC- Ministry of Health, Community Development, Gender, Elderly and Children

OPD - Out Patient Department

PI - Principal Investigator

PTSD - Post Traumatic Stress Disorder

UDOM- University of Dodoma

SES - Social Economic Status

SSA - Sub- Saharan Africa

SPSS - Statistical Package for Social Sciences

### **ABSTRACT**

Background: The global burden of child and adolescent mental disorders is well established to be high, and affecting 1 in every 5 children and adolescents. However, there is paucity of data on the magnitude of child and adolescent mental health problems in Tanzania, particularly at Mirembe Mental Health Hospital (MMHH), which is the only referral tertiary mental health facility in the country, and receives patients from all over Tanzania mainland. There is also little or no information about the pathways utilized by people whose children may require mental health care in Tanzania. Therefore, the purpose of the present study was to determine the magnitude and pattern of neuropsychiatric morbidity among children and young persons at MMHH; pathways used to access CAMHS; factors influencing such choices; and caregivers' and health workers' perceptions to CAMHS offered in Tanzania.

Methodology: This was a descriptive, cross sectional, hospital based observational study, which was conducted at the CAMH clinic of MMHH, in Dodoma. It comprised of two groups of participants: a) 354 children/young persons aged 6-24 years as well as their caregivers attending the clinic, that were recruited consecutively; and b) 27 MMHH health workers, comprising of the CAMH clinic staff, and the hospital health management team, that were purposefuly sampled. Tools used in data collection were: Researcher designed Socio-demographic Questionnaire, WHO Modified Encounter Form, the Kiddie Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia Present and Lifetime version, DSM 5, 2016 (K-SADS-PL DSM 5, 2016), the Children Global Assessment Scale (C-GAS), Modified Patients Assessment Care for Chronic Conditions (PACIC) and Modified Assessment of Chronic Illness Care for Mental Illness (ACIC). Data were analyzed using the IBM SPSS software for Windows Version 23. Descriptive statistics such as frequency and proportions and inferential statistics including Chi square and Fisher's exact tests to test association between categorical variables; and t test to compare means were used. A significance level

was set at 5%. Logistic regression analysis model was employed to determine the independent predictors of both choice of care pathways and delay in care seeking.

**Results:** The children and young persons who participated in the study were aged 6 to 24 years, with a mean of 16.72 years (SD:  $\pm 5.584$ ) years. Only 57 participants (16.1%) were aged 6-9 years. There were more males thans females 209 (59.0%). Three quarters were residents of Dodoma. The health workers comprised of 14 males and 13 females, with age range of 30 to 60 years, mean 43.19 years (SD  $\pm 9.564$ ). They were of different health cadres.

Epilepsy was the most prevalent condition (56.5%), followed by Intellectual Disability [ID] (17.5%), schizophrenia (16.4%), psychosis due to general medical condition [GMC] (13.6%) and depression (10.2%) as the top 5, most common conditions. There was also a high comorbidity rate in this study partcipants, with 45% having comorbidities and majority (89.0%) having 2-3 conditions.

In addition, the disorders were found to have a specific age and gender distribution. It was shown that depression (p=0.003), bipolar disorders (p=0.012), schizophrenia (p<0.000), psychosis due to GMC (p=0.000), cerebral palsy [CP] (p<0.000), ID (p<0.000), Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder [ADHD] (p<0.000) and Autism spectrum disorder [ASD] (p<0.000) were age related. On the other hand, gender was associated with having schizophrenia (p=0.049), substance induced psychosis (p=0.004), epilepsy (p=0.009), CP (p=0.027), and cannabis use disorder (p=0.006). It was also found that schizophrenia (p=0.001), enuresis (p<0.000), encopresis (p=0.006), epilepsy (p=0.000), CP (p<0.000), ID (p<0.000), ADHD (p<0.000) and ASD (p<0.000) were associated with more functional impairment compared with other conditions.

Parents were the main care initiators (89.0%). Forty seven percent used the non-medical care pathways in their first contact of care whereas 15.0% went directly to MMHH.

Predictors of choice of a non-medical pathway were: father's and mother's education being primary (AOR=0.27, p=0.032) and (AOR=3.25, p=0.032) respectively, belief that the cause of illness was high fever or other (AOR=0.01, p<0.000), caregivers reporting not knowing the cause of the child's illness (AOR=0.01, p<0.000) and reporting worry/tension about the child's condition (AOR= 3.55, p=0.022).

Mean time for seeking care at MMHH since the onset of symptoms was 66.8 months, with 69.5% reporting having not sought care within a week of onset of symptoms. Factors that were independently associated with delay in care seeking were: being cared for by single parents (AOR=2.71, p=0.018), having normal functioning (AOR=2.59, p=0.010), belief that the cause of illness was high fever or other (AOR=0.50, p=0.031), and having epilepsy (AOR=0.24, p=0.000).

Stigma (50.0%), long distance (42.4%), and financial constraints (34.5%) were found to be common barriers to care. With regards to patients' and caregivers' perceptions of CAMHS in Tanzania, the overall mean score was 1.83 (median 1.9, interquartile range 1.55) indicating poor support. Health workers' perceptions about CAMHS offered at MMHH had an overall mean score of 1.9 with median of 1.8 and interquartile range of 0.3, indicating limited to basic support.

Conclusion: The primary initiators of care were parents, and the first choice of care pathway for a large proportion of the population continues to be through non-medical services. This study provided evidence that neuropschiatric morbidity is high; and that generally CAMH services in Tanzania are poor, the population is unaware about available services, and are further hampered by financial and distance constraints. Thus, there is a high unmet need and huge treatment gap for children and young persons with neuropsychiatric problems. Concerted efforts aiming to promote public awareness and

services utilization are urgently required; as well as effective integration of CAMHS into district and primary care clinics.

Dodoma, Tanzania

HERALIA

OF HERALIA

OF

### **CHAPTER ONE**

### **INTRODUCTION**

# 1.1 Background

The World Health Organization (WHO) views mental health as an integral part of health and defines health as "a state of complete physical, mental and social well-being and not merely the absence of disease or infirmity" (WHO, 1948). The WHO's Comprehensive Mental Health Action Plan 2013-2020 (World Health Organization, 2013) emphasizes that "Mental health is a state of well-being in which the individual realizes his or her own abilities, can cope with the normal stresses of life, can work productively and fruitfully, and is able to make a contribution to his or her community". WHO comprehensive mental health package is comprised of services such as promotion, prevention, treatment, rehabilitation, care and recovery, research and training. Furthermore, in its Child and Adolescent Mental Health Policies and Plans document section, WHO defines child mental health as "Optimal psychological development and functioning, positive sense of self, ability to manage thoughts, emotions and build social relationships; aptitude to learn and acquire an education; and having an opportunity to ultimately be able to have full participation in society" (World Health Organization, 2005)

However, it well-established that the burden of mental, neurological and substance use disorders exists among different age groups globally; such estimates among children and adolescents are 20%, with estimates of 10-20% in Africa (Belfer, 2008). These figures are extrapolated from global studies including low and middle income countries (LMICs) in the world. There are few African studies on child mental disorders and even the few are geographically unevenly distributed and with variable findings (Cortina, Sodha, Fazel, & Ramchandani, 2012). In Tanzania, the estimated point prevalence of severe mental disorders among children is 0.5% (Schulsinger & Jablesnsky, 1991).

The impact of untreated child and adolescent mental disorders may be severe and lifelong such as undermining compliance with health regimens, and reducing the capacity of individuals to be productive. It is also known that disorders such as conduct disorder related behaviours may persist into adolescence and are associated with substance use, juvenile delinquency, adult crime, antisocial behaviour, unemployment, interpersonal problems, and poor physical health (WHO, 2003). Despite these well documented negative impacts; studies have shown that many children and adolescents with mental health problems do not receive the help they need (Verhulst & Der Ende, 1997; Sourander et al., 2001).

Tanzania is located in the eastern Africa region directly just south of the Equator. It has an area of 945 000 km² and a population of 44.9 million (although recent World Bank estimates is 50 million), with half of the population being under 18 (National Census Report, 2012) and about two thirds (63.96%) of the population being under 25 years. Life expectancy is 59 years; and the under-five child mortality rate is 68 per 1000 live births (Tanzania & NSSP, 2003).

According to the Word Bank classification, Tanzania is a low income country, with a per capita expenditure on health of 5.6% of GDP (World Bank, 2012). The individual person's income in Tanzania is low, 67.9 per cent of the population live below 1.25 US dollars per day (UNDP, 2013). Poverty in Tanzania mainly affects the rural population, and about 80 per cent of the poor reside in rural areas. The rural population consists of 75 per cent of the total population (World Bank, 2012). As noted above, more than half of the country's population is under 18 years. Statistics also show that most of the poor in Tanzania are children, who lack access to adequate health services, nutrition and education, all of which are necessary for their optimal mental, physical and psychological development.

Health services in Tanzania are organised in such a way that there are primary, secondary and tertiary levels of care. The referral process also follows that order from the lower level to the tertiary. Generally, the health care system has clear and sound strategic plans and policies

guides, however, there are great discrepancies in the actual implementation of services, particulary for CAMHS. The challenges faced by children in accessing mental health care in Tanzania are enormous and need to capture the attention of all stakeholders, in order to have a better nation.

In a report on 'Development of a Mental Health Policy and System in Tanzania', Mbatia and Jenkins in 2010, gave a picture of mental health system in Tanzania. They showed that at the tertiary level, mental health care was provided at the referral specialist neuropsychiatric hospital in the country, MMHH, in Dodoma; at Muhimbili National Hospital psychiatric unit, Dar es Salaam and at Mbeya Referral Hospital psychiatric unit, Mbeya (Mbatia & Jenkins, 2010). The authors further stated that mental health care service is provided at the 29 regional psychiatric units in the country, and district hospitals whereby at both levels there are about 20 inpatient beds reserved for mental health. At the primary care, services are provided at dispensaries and health centers which are mainly manned by nurses and clinical officers who received some training in mental health. The report further suggests that "Mental health appears as an integral component of health care at all levels, with defined interventions from primary care to tertiary hospitals" and that "mental health is integrated into primary care in most regions in mainland Tanzania".

Human resource in mental health is a challenge in Tanzania. According to the mental health atlas, 2014 it shows that in Tanzania there are 0.04 psychiatrists per 100,000 population. Furthermore, there is no child and adolescent psychiatrist in the country. Other cadres of mental health such as psychiatric nurses, psychologists and social workers are also in acute shortage. Therefore, based on the different challenges such as acute shortage of human resource, availability of skilled mental health professionals, availability of comprehensive mental health services, availability of psychotropic medication, accessibility factors, stigma,

poverty and lack of awareness of mental health/illnesses; the pathways to mental health care in general and those for child mental health care in Tanzania may be variable.

For years, scholars have looked into the role of traditional healing system in mental health. In Tanzania, it is reported that most people view psychiatric illness not as disease but as a curse, a product of both witchcraft and evil spirits of which the patients themselves were counted as the main contributor (Mbatia & Kilonzo, 1996; Njenga, 2002). It is known that the help seeking behaviour usually is determined by many factors, such as the local belief on the causes of the illness and the availability of health services within the locality. For example, more than two decades ago, Schulsinger and Jablesnsky found that 25.5% of patients with psychiatric complaints in a primary care setting had already consulted a traditional healer (Schulsinger & Jablesnsky, 1991). Over more than a decade later, (Ngoma, Prince, & Mann, 2003) found twice the number of people with mental disorders (48%) sought help from the traditional healers than those who went to the primary care clinics. Although this study did look at an adult population in a large urban primary care level setting, it still provides a useful framework for exploring pathways to mental health service use in a Tanzanian context and in particular at Mirembe Mental Health Hospital, where I did my study.

## 1.2: Operational definitions

Adolescent: Adolescence is defined as a period of transition between childhood to adulthood. The World Health Organisation defines it as a period between 10 to 19 years (WHO, 2005). In this study, children and adolescents will be defined as those aged 0 to 19 years of age. Young person: a young person is someone aged 10- 24 years (WHO, 2005), and that will be the definition in this study. Caregiver: a person who provides direct care (as for children, elderly people, or the chronically ill) [Merriam-Webster Dictionary]. The synonyms are carer, caretaker, and guardian. The Cambridge English Dictionary defines a caregiver as someone who takes care of a person who is young, old or sick). Pathways to care is defined

as the sequence of contacts with individuals and organizations prompted by the distressed person's efforts, and those of his or her significant others to seek help, as well as the help that is supplied in response to such efforts (Rogler, 1993).

#### 1.3: Problem statement

Globally, the burden of child and adolescent mental disorders is estimated to be 10-20% (Belfer, 2008; Cortina et al, 2012). In Tanzania, a study conducted about 3 decades ago estimated the point prevalence of severe mental disorders to be 0.5% (Schulsinger & Jablesnsky, 1991), however; there is a paucity of recent data on the magnitude of CAMH problems. A few recent studies such as those by McCrann, Lalor and Katabaro, 2006; Messo, 2013; Manji and Hogan, 2013; Ngongi, 2013; Vagi et al., 2016 and Lwidiko et al., 2018 have been conducted, with variable findings on child mental health psychopathologies, and the studies are mainly on community samples, with almost non- existent data on clinical samples. Mirembe Mental Health Hospital is the only referral tertiary mental health facility in the country, and receives patients from all over Tanzania mainland, with a population of about 50 million people. The hospital caters for all Tanzanians including the 64% of the 50 million Tanzanians who are under 24 years. The hospital lacks data on the pattern of psychiatric morbidity and pathways that people use when seeking mental health care although generally reports show that about 48.0% use traditional healing system for mental health care(Ngoma, Prince, & Mann, 2003) before later going to general hospitals or psychiatric facilities or access both systems of care concurrently.

## 1.4: Study justification

This study findings will generally throw light on CAMHS in Tanzania and pathways to care so that CAMH care needs are identified at MMHH as a mental health specialist facility, services are improved and scaled up, resources are better planned and prioritized, policies are

informed and CAMHS at lower levels are strengthened. In addition, the impact of this study will honor and put in practical terms the United Nation's Goal Number Three (SDG 3) of the Sustainable Development Goals in the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development, UN (2015) which stresses the importance of health in its totality, 'Ensuring healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages', children included. Furthermore, the global vision, as stipulated in the Mental Health Action Plan (2013 – 2020) "A world in which mental health is valued, promoted, and protected, mental disorders are prevented and persons affected by these disorders are able to exercise the full range of human rights and to access high-quality, culturally appropriate health and social care in a timely way to promote recovery, all in order to attain the highest possible level of health and participate fully in society and at work free from stigmatization and discrimination"

# 1.5: Research questions

- 1. What are the pathways patients take before they access CAMHS at MMHH and the factors influencing such choices?
- 2. What are the patterns of neuropsychiatric morbidity among children and adolescents attending a clinic at MMHH?
- 3. What are the factors limiting access to CAMHS at MMHH as reported by patients and caregivers?
- 4. What are the perceptions to CAMHS in Tanzania from patients, caregivers and health workers?

## 1.6: Aim

To determine pathways to child-adolescent mental health specialist services and patientprovider perceptions about the services in Dodoma, Tanzania.

## 1.7: Specific objectives

- 1. To determine the pathways to CAMH care, as well as factors influencing such choices.
- 2. To determine the pattern of neuropsychiatric disorders among children and young persons attending at MMHH.
- 3. To determine the barriers to care as reported by patients and caregivers as they access CAMHS at MMHH.
- **4.** To determine the perceptions to CAMH services in Tanzania from patients, caregivers and health workers.

### 1.8: Outcome measures

**Primary outcomes**: Types of pathways to care (medical/non medical) for CAMHS

**Secondary outcomes**: Factors influencing choice of pathways to care (socio-demographic and clinical characteristics), pattern of neuropsychiatric disorders, barriers to care, perceptions of CAMH care received by patients and caregivers, and that offered by health workers at MMHH.

### **CHAPTER TWO**

### LITERATURE REVIEW

## 2.1: Burden of child and adolescent mental disorders globally

Globally, the burden of mental, neurological and substance use disorders among different age groups is well established, and mental health disorders are known to be one of the leading causes of disability worldwide (WHO, 2002). Three of the ten leading causes of disability in people between the ages of 15 and 44 are mental disorders, and the other causes are often associated with mental disorders (Merikangas et al., 2009). Furthermore, mental disorders have being found as the leading cause of disability in those aged 0-24 years, accounting for a quarter of all Years Lived with Disabilty (YLDs) [54.2 million] (Erskine et al., 2015). Another review paper reported a total number of incidents Disability Adjusted Life Years (DALYs) in those aged 10-24 years to be about 236 million, representing 15.5% of total DALYs for all age groups, with Africa having the highest rate of DALYs for the 10=24 age group, which was 2.5 times greater than in high-income countries (208 vs 82 DALYs per 1000 population). It was also found that worldwide, one of the three main causes of YLDs for this age group were neuropsychiatric disorders accounting for 45% of YLDs (Gore et al., 2011). However, a recent study by Vigo and colleagues estimated the global burden of mental illness to be 32.4% of YLDs and 13.0% of DALYs, instead of the earlier estimates suggesting 21.2% of YLDs and 7.1% of DALYs. They further argued that the currently used approaches underestimated the burden of mental illness, and based on their estimates they placed mental illness a distant first in global burden of disease in terms of YLDs, and leveled with cardiovascular and circulatory diseases in terms of DALYs (Vigo, Thornicroft, & Atun, 2016). This should be a wake up call to all involved in mental health from policy makes to clinicians.

## 2.2.1: Global pattern of psychiatric morbidity among children and young persons

Global estimates show that 1 in 5 adolescents has a recognizable and treatable mental disorders (Belfer, 2008). And from data of a nationally representative sample of 18 years and older in America, it is known that half of all lifetime cases of mental disorders start by age 14 years and three quarters by age 24 years (Kessler et al., 2005). It is also known that the global pattern of psychiatric morbidity among children and adolescents varies with region, in Australia for example, a study of 4-17 years revealed a 12 months' prevalence of 13.9%, with the commonest mental disorder being Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) (7.4%), followed by anxiety disorders (6.9%), major depressive disorder (2.8%) and conduct disorder (2.1%). There was a variation of the prevalence with regard to gender where it was found that 16.3% of males and 11.5% of females, which was mainly accounted for by the higher prevalence of ADHD in males (10.4% compared with 4.3% for females). Conduct disorder was also more common in males (2.5%) than females (1.6%). However, the rate of depression was slightly higher in females (3.1% compared with 2.5% in males) (Merikangas et al., 2009).

In the US, in the 2001-2004 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey which had a sample of 3042 children aged 8 to 15 years, the findings indicated that the twelve-month prevalence rates of DSM IV mental diagnoses were 8.6% for ADHD, 3.7% for mood disorders, 2.1% for conduct disorder, 0.7% for panic disorder or generalized anxiety disorder, and 0.1% for eating disorders. Boys had 2.1 times greater prevalence of ADHD than girls, girls had twofold higher rates of mood disorders than boys, and there were no gender differences in the rates of anxiety disorders or conduct disorder. Only approximately one half of those with one of the disorders assessed had sought treatment with a mental health professional (Merikangas et al., 2010).

In India, a meta-analysis involving sixteen community based studies on 14594 children and adolescents; and seven school based studies on 5687 children and adolescents, reporting prevalence of child and adolescent psychiatric disorder showed the prevalence of the disorders in community to be 6.46% and that in the school to be 23.33% (Malhotra & Patra, 2014).

# 2.2.2: Pattern of psychiatric morbidity among children and young persons in sub Saharan Africa (SSA)

In Africa, estimates for child mental disorders are approximately 10-20% (Belfer, 2008) although these figures are extrapolated from global studies or other low and middle income countries (LMICs) in the world. This is due to the fact that generally there are relatively few African studies on child mental disorders and that there is an uneven geographical distribution of those few studies that have been done and with variable findings (Cortina et al., 2012).

For example, in a systematic reviews of epidemiological data for mental disorders across all ages and countries, results showed that the mean global coverage of prevalence data for mental disorders in ages 5–17 years was 6.7% (Conduct disorder: 5.0%, ADHD: 5.5%, Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD): 16.1%, Eating disorders: 4.4%, Depression: 6.2%, Anxiety: 3.2%). The collective mean coverage for all high income countries (HIC) was 26.4% and that for LMICs was 4.5%. It was also noted that of 187 countries, 124 had no data for any disorder and that many LMICs were poorly represented in the available prevalence data, for example, no region in SSA had more than 2% coverage for any disorder (Erskine et al., 2017).

In a meta-analysis involving community-based studies with a total of 9713 children from 6 SSA countries (South Africa, Kenya, Uganda, Ethiopia, Nigeria) that assessed the general psychopathology of children aged 0 to 16 years, the findings showed that 14.3% of children were identified as having psychopathology and that 9.5% had a specific psychiatric disorder. It also showed that the most common disorders were emotional problems such as depression, anxiety disorders, conduct, disruptive, and reactive behaviour disorders and PTSD; and that

boys tend to have higher rates of behavioural disorders, whereas girls tend to display more emotional disorders (Cortina et al., 2012).

Some other studies such as that in Ethiopia, among 1477 children in Butajira district in the southern part of the country, found that 3.5% of the children had one or more mental disorders, the most frequent disorders being anxiety (1.6%), ADHD (1.5%), disruptive behavior (1.5%), mood (1%) and elimination (0.8%) (Ashenafi et al., 2001). In South Africa, on the other hand, a systematic review for studies from 1985 to 2002 showed an overall prevalence of 25.0% for adults and 17.0% for children and adolescents. It further showed that the most common disorders among children and adolescents were generalised anxiety disorder (11.0%), followed by PTSD and major depressive disorder/dysthymia (both 8.0%) (Kleintjes et al., 2006).

Another study among 427 young persons aged 10-24 years attending psychiatric clinics in Benin city, Nigeria showed schizophrenia to be the commonest diagnosis 24.8% (n=106) while depression, mania and unspecified psychosis accounted for 74 (17.3%), 49 (11.5%) and 36 (8.4%) respectively (Ogboghodo et al., 2018).

## 2.2.3: Pattern of psychiatric morbidity among children and young persons in Tanzania

Child and adolescent mental health is a field in its early stage of practice in Tanzania. There is no recent major survey either community or hospital-based study in\_Tanzania to capture the different specific mental disorders. A study conducted almost 3 decades ago estimated the point prevalence of severe mental disorders among children to be 0.5% (Schulsinger & Jablesnsky, 1991).

The few available studies have given a snapshot of the magnitude of such disorders in Tanzania. For example, in a 2009 unique experience of bomb blasts from a military base in Tanzania, at Mbagala area, Dar es Salaam, which involved 26 deaths, 600 casualties and

destruction of 9049 homes. A study was conducted among 520 bomb survivor children and found a 93% prevalence of PTSD symptoms (Messo, 2013).

Some studies have been done among children with neurodevelopmental disorders. For example, a survey of eight centers catering for children with special needs, which are mainly located in Dar es Salaam and the North-East part of the country, found the prevalence of 437 children (Manji & Hogan, 2013).

Furthermore, in the Ngongi study among 2193 primary school pupils in Kinondoni municipality, Dar es Salaam (54.6% females, and mean age of 8.81, SD=1.62) (Ngongi, 2013) found prevalence of ADHD symptoms to be 7.4% (n=162) with male to female ratio of 1:1 (82 and 80 children respectively). She also found that the most prevalent subtype was the combined (4.9%) followed by the inattentive (1.9%) and the hyperactive/ impulsive type (0.5%). Of interest, she found that children whose families had history of conflict were approximately 15 times more likely to have ADHD symptoms as compared to those with no family conflict (OR, 14.58, 95% CI: 9.74-21.83), and also being born prematurely (less than 37 weeks of gestational age) was approximately 3 times more likely to have ADHD symptoms.

Pertaining to the burden of other mental health problems among children in Tanzania, for example, in a 2009 household survey of a nationally representative sample of females and males aged 13-24 years, showed that about three in 10 females and one in eight males experience some form of childhood sexual violence before the age of 18 years, and that the health consequences were severe (Vagi et al., 2016). Yet another study in one of the universities in Tanzania which sampled 487 students and assessed for previous history of child sexual abuse found an overall prevalence of 27.7%, with higher rates for females than males. In addition, the average age of victims when abused was 13.8 years. It was also found that

generally perpetrators were unidentified by the respondents (McCrann, Lalor, & Katabaro, 2006).

Another study which was carried out in the Southern Highlands Zone of Tanzania among a cohort of 900 children and adolescents with HIV and non HIV found the overall prevalence of depressive symptoms to be 12.9%, with 27% of HIV-infected and 5.8% of HIV-uninfected participants respectively (Lwidiko, Kibusi, Nyundo, & Mpondo, 2018).

There has been a number of community-based studies on substance use disorders. Research indicates that as early as the 1970s and 80s an increased use of cannabis among youth in Tanzania was noted and as many as 5% of pupils in some primary and secondary schools had been exposed to drugs of abuse (Kilonzo & Maselle, 1986). More recent data from the Global Students Health Survey (Nyandindi, 2008), revealed that in Dar es Salaam, the prevalence of current alcohol use among students (i.e., drinking at least one drink containing alcohol on one or more of the past 30 days) was 5.1% (3.8-6.4) (MoHSW, 2008). Cigarette smoking has also been found to be a problem where a study among Injection Drug Users showed that they started smoking as early as 10 years of age by taking cigarettes (56.2%), followed by cannabis (34.8%); alcohol (8%) and poly-drug use (1%) (Msami, 2004). The overall prevalence of smoking for adolescents in schools aged 10-19 years in Tanzania was estimated at 5.5% (male 6.5% and female 4.4%). Following on that Mokiti (1999) reported that the prevalence of smoking in adolescence aged 11-15 years in Arusha municipality was 7.9% (male 11.2% and female 5.3%).

In Dodoma, Simbee (2012) found an overall prevalence of substance use among youth of 14.6%, with the commonest substances used being inhalants (7.6%), alcohol (6.8%), tobacco (3.7%) and cannabis (2.0%).

## 2.3: Pathways to Mental Health Care

Common pathways to mental health services have generally been described. However, the model pathway adapted may vary in the varied global sociocultural and health systems. For example, a pathway model outlined by Golberg and Huxley (1980) made an assumption that majority of patients seek help by first contacting their general practitioner. This assumption is supported by Harrison *et al.*, (1997) study in the United Kingdom which showed the majority of patients are more likely to go to their GP as a first contact and some (just under a quarter) access psychiatric services via the general hospital. However, in another part of the world, in China for example, a study showed that approximately three-quarters of the patients took an indirect pathway (74.8%) and on average, each patient consulted 3.4 caregivers. The vast majority of patients first visited local tertiary general hospitals (56.4%) or local secondary general hospitals (24.8%) (Zhang et al., 2013).

The pathways are influenced by factors such as socio-demographic, clinical and health system structure. The pathways taken may be influenced by conventions governing referral, relationships which exist between mental health services and other sources of help and by the availability/accessibility of mental health and other helping agencies (Gater et al., 1991).

In sub Saharan Africa (SSA), the picture of pathways to mental health care vary somewhat from other parts of the world. Model pathways are determined by shortage of mental health human resources, limited resources and perceived high cost of biomedical care. Hence a common pathway to mental health care is the traditional healing system (Ae-Ngibise et al., 2010). In Ghana, research shows that as high as 48% of patients contacted non-psychiatric treatment centres (faith-based, traditional healers and general medical practitioners) as their first point of contact for treatment of mental disorders (Ibrahim et al., 2016). Other SSA countries such as Uganda (Nsereko et al., 2011), Ethiopia (Bekele, Flisher, Alem, & Baheretebeb, 2009), Malawi (Kauye, Udedi, & Mafuta, 2014) and Tanzania (Ngoma, Prince

& Mann, 2003) and (Mwansisya, Outwater, & Liu, 2015) support the observation that a greater percentage of the population use traditional healing services as first contact of care.

# 2.3.1: Pathways to adult mental health services and factors influencing choice of such pathways: global studies

Different pathways to mental health services have generally been described and generally these pathways share common features, however the sociocultural and economic context determine how these pan out in reality. In two different multicentre studies conducted by Gater and colleagues, the first conducted about three decades ago, examined referral pathways taken by 1554 patients newly referred to the mental health services in 11 countries. It was found in centres that had relatively good psychiatric staff general practitioners were a key pathway and to a lesser extent hospital doctors, whereas their relatively less well-resourced centres showed a variety of pathways with native healers often playing an important part. Furthermore, it was shown that overall there were short delays in receiving services in all centres regardless of psychiatric resources, but in some centres longer delays to biomedical services were found on pathways involving native healers (Gater et al., 1991). In the second study, involving eight Western countries which was done more than a decade ago, findings revealed major pathways to be general practitioners, direct access and hospital doctors (Gater et al., 2005).

Similarly, in the United Kingdom (UK), a study among 286 patients, mean age 40.0 years (SD=13.4) showed that about two-thirds of the sample have had their first contact with a GP, whereas just under a quarter reached psychiatric services via the general hospital. (Harrison et al., 1997). Of factors associated with duration of pathways, the study found the distribution of the interval to care from being first seen by a health professional to reaching specialist psychiatric care ranged from less than one week to 10 years. The median was three weeks, and the mean was unexpectedly high at 12 weeks. Several factors were identified as contributory

to the delays in reaching specialist psychiatric care including younger age and presence of suicidal ideation being associated with shorter pathways. However, older age, married status, somatic symptoms, anxiety and depression were associated with slower pathways. It was also observed that being referred via accident and emergency departments of hospitals or general hospital wards were associated with reaching psychiatric services in less than three weeks. Moreover, the introduction of the community mental health team was associated with an average lengthening of time to specialist care (Harrison et al., 1997).

In another part of the world, in China for example, a study in an urban north area among 441 mentally ill patients at a tertiary level facility revealed that approximately three-quarters of the patients took an indirect pathway (74.8% vs 25.2%,  $\chi 2 = 108.8$ , p < 0.0001), and on average, each patient consulted 3.4 caregivers. The vast majority of patients first visited local tertiary general hospitals (56.4% vs 4.1%,  $\chi 2 = 138.3$ , p < 0.0001) or local secondary general hospitals (24.8% vs 4.1%,  $\chi 2 = 40.96$ , p < 0.0001). However, for the patients who first visited non-psychiatric hospitals, only 9.6% of patients were diagnosed with mental disorders whereas of those who first contacted psychiatry hospitals, 55.6% received a professional diagnosis and finally reached the tertiary level facility because of the poor treatment or high-cost medical care (Zhang et al., 2013).

# 2.3.2: Pathways to adult mental health services and factors influencing choice of such pathways: studies in Africa

In SSA, the picture of pathways to mental health care is a bit different from that of other parts of the world. The shortage of mental health human resources, limited resources and perceived high cost of care are deterrents. Hence these are likely among the factors that determine the traditional healing system as the pathway of choice. In Ghana for example, a study using a mixed method approach of semi structured interviews and focus group discussions aimed at exploring factors that support or obstruct collaboration between traditional healers and public

sector mental health services. Factors such as cultural perceptions of mental disorders, the psychosocial support afforded by such healers, as well as their availability, accessibility and affordability were found to be associated with more appealing use of traditional healing system (Ae-Ngibise et al., 2010).

In another study in Ghana, Ibrahim and colleagues conducted a cross-sectional study at Pantang psychiatric hospital in Accra, involving 107 patients of ages 18 and older and their family members. The findings showed that about 48% of patients contacted non-psychiatric treatment centres (faith-based, traditional healers and general medical practitioners) as their first point of contact for treatment of mental disorders. A little more than half of the patients went directly to the formal public psychiatric facility as their first point of contact for care of their mental disorders. Patients' occupation was significantly associated with their first point of contact for psychiatric care ( $\chi$ 2 = 6.91; p < 0.033). Interestingly, those with secondary education were less likely to initially seek care from the formal public psychiatric hospital compared to those with no formal education (uOR = 0.86; 95 % CI 0.18–4.08) (Ibrahim et al., 2016).

In Ethiopia, a study among 1044 patients at the commencement of new episodes of care at Amanuel Specialized Mental Hospital in Addis Ababa. The study showed 41% of patients had contacted the mental hospital directly. The remaining patients sought care from up to four different caregivers before arriving at the psychiatric hospital. Where the initial service was not received at the psychiatric hospital, 30.9% of patients sought care from priests/holy water/church. The median delay between onset of illness and arrival at the psychiatric hospital was 38 weeks. The longest delays before arriving at the mental hospital were associated with having no formal education, joblessness, and diagnoses of epilepsy and physical conditions (Bekele et al., 2009).

In Malawi almost a similar pathway to mental health care study is observed in that most patients went through a first carer before attending a psychiatric unit, with only 11.7% going straight to a psychiatric unit. All patients who went straight to a psychiatric unit did so to the private Christian Health Association of Malawi (CHAM) unit in the northern region of Malawi. About 22.7% of the patients had a native healer as a first carer. Only 23% of all patients seen went through a second carer, with none going through a third carer. Over 8% of those who had a paramedic as their first carer had a native healer as their second carer. Duration of stay at different carers varied a lot with about half (48.2%) of all patients who saw a native healer as the first carer spending more than 2 weeks before referral while about 67.0% of those who saw convectional health workers spent 3 days or less before referral (Kauye, Udedi & Mafuta, 2014).

In Uganda, interviews and focus group discussions were done to determine factors associated with help seeking behaviors among the mentally ill patients. The findings revealed that in some Ugandan communities, help is mostly sought from traditional healers initially, whereas western form of care is usually considered as a last resort. The factors found to influence help seeking behaviour within the community include: beliefs about the causes of mental illness, the nature of service delivery, accessibility, cost and stigma (Nsereko et al., 2011).

In Tanzania, a study also used a mixed method model to determine the perceived barriers to mental health services utilisation among adults in Dodoma and found that majority of respondents opted to use modern mental health facilities for mental illness treatment. They also used spiritual healing and other forms of traditional methods including herbal medicines. The most frequently identified causes of mental illness were: drug abuse, being cursed and witchcraft, demons or evil spirit possession. The reported significant perceived barriers were stigma, economic, lack of transport, witchcraft and lack of services (Mwansisya et al., 2015).

Even though this study is interested specifically in pathways to CAMH services, there are major lessons to be gleaned from the adult pathway reports, which have been studied more extensively; and is therefore included here in this review.

## 2.3.3: Pathways to CAMHS and factors influencing choice of pathways: global studies

Different referral pathways have been identified in seeking CAMHS, they include: family, social/legal agency, school and health/mental health referrals. Some studies found the family model whereby the family is involved in the initiation of the care process, to be the commonest sources of referral (Ivert et al., 2011) whereas other studies identified schools (36.0%) and health professionals (32.0%) as the commonest sources of referral (Pedrini et al., 2015). It has also been argued that parental awareness that their child has a mental health problem is one of the key first steps in help seeking (Sayal, 2006). In addition Verhulst (1995), has argued that recognition of children's behaviour as being problematic by parents or other adults is dependent on the distress threshold of the behaviour; parental educational level, beliefs, and attitudes; as well as other cultural and environmental factors. Morgan et al., (2014) identify three important areas on understanding of differences in referrals to mental health care between individuals from different ethnic backgrounds, and they include: social networks, cultural contexts and beliefs about mental illness, and the range of available care options.

The analysis of a Swedish study at a tertiary child adolescents facility among 2054 children aged 11-19 years, identified four different sources of referrals: family 80.9%, n=1662, social/legal agency 7.9%, n=162, school 20.2%, n=414 and health/mental health 35.2, n=722 referrals. The findings revealed that the average age at first contact is 15 years (range 11 to 19) for both immigrant children and children with a Swedish background, but 16 years for the Asian and African groups. The most common source of referral was family/self-referrals, and the findings suggest that referrals by social/legal agencies were also significantly associated

with age at first contact (OR = 0.77), not living with both parents (OR = 2.92), and living in a neighbourhood with a high level of socioeconomic deprivation (OR = 1.29) (Ivert et al., 2011).

In a Northern Italian Region, a study among 399 patients at first contact with CAMHS, mean (SD) age was 10.5 (3.2) years, and found that most referrals were from school teachers (36.0%) or health professionals (32.0%), and 17.0% were self-referrals. School issues (50.0%) and emotional problems (17.0%) were the most frequent reasons for contact. Patients with externalizing problems were more frequently referred by the parents themselves, while youth with internalizing problems were more often referred through health professionals. Families with non-traditional structures (adoptive, foster care, mono-parental) were more likely to consult CAMHS directly, while immigrant youth were more often referred by teachers. The study further revealed that 69.4% of patients had received no previous treatment before their first CAMHS contact, while 17.1% had been treated by private child specialists before CAMHS consultation (Pedrini et al., 2015).

#### 2.3.4: Pathways to CAMHS and factors influencing choice of pathways: studies in Africa

Factors that may influence pathway to child and adolescent mental health care may not be very different from those to adult's mental health services since the challenges are shared. For instance, in their report, Belfer and Saxena (2006) showed that only 27% of SSA countries have designated child and adolescent mental health beds, and in most African countries there is approximately one child psychiatrist to 4 million people. The report goes on to describe the pattern which shows that usually the clinic may be the last resort after visiting other sources of care such as traditional healers, priests/imams, and the primary care. The factors identified as contributing to such situation include stigma, belief on spiritual causes of mental illnesses, lack/inadequate educational community programs, accessibility and affordability reasons,

dysfunctional referral system, lack/inadequate human resource and uneven distribution of child mental health services.

In West Africa, Abdulmalik and Sale (2012) describe the situation of mental health services in Nigeria. The situation is not any better from that most of other SSA countries in terms of human resource, beliefs in supernatural causes of mental illness, and stigma and ignorance on mental illnesses. In their study at a psychiatric facility in the northern part of Nigeria among 1-18 year olds, they found that about two thirds (64.5%) of the patients had been ill for longer than 6 months prior to presentation. One hundred and forty four subjects (59.5%) had received no care at all, while 36.4% had received treatment from traditional/religious healers prior to presentation. As regards their functional impairment, ADHD (80%) came out as the most disabling condition, followed by mental retardation (77.8%), epilepsy (64.1%) and psychotic disorders (50%).

In East Africa, Kamau and colleagues shows the significant child and adolescent psychiatric morbidity in a clinical sample in Kenya. The paper goes on to highlight the higher prevalence of substance use disorders in the study population (30.1%) compared to others, followed by depression (3.9%); the relatively longer duration (16.6 months) taken to access mental health care and the multitude of factors associated with that. The study found that 49.8% of the participants used medical pathways as their first contact of care. It also noted the role of teachers as one key referral agents to CAMH specialist services (26.5%) whereas referrals from the medical practitioners were 34%, and 11.5% were self-referrals (Kamau, Omigbodun, Bella-Awusah, & Adedokun, 2017). However, generally literature shows that in East Africa, approximately two-thirds of new patients presenting to the CAMHS have epilepsy; the majority of the remainder present with intellectual disability or neurodevelopmental disorders (often manifesting as disruptive behaviour). Symptoms of post-traumatic stress are often reported and psychosis starts to be seen in adolescence, but depression, anxiety, suicidality,

self-harm and emerging personality disorders rarely reach mental health services (Belfer & Saxena, 2006).

## 2.4 Patients' and health workers' perceptions about child and adolescent mental health care.

Health system research is a crucial aspect for service development and care delivery. Mental disorders being chronic in nature, and especially since about 75% of adult mental disorders have an onset before the age of 24 years, it is of paramount importance to know the patients/caregivers' and health workers' perception of the quality of child and adolescent mental health services rendered in Tanzania so that quality of services is improved. Studies on the perception of care have generally looked at both groups: health workers (Bonomi, Wagner, Glasgow, & VonKorff, 2002) and service users (Glasgow et al., 2005), in order to avoid possible report bias of health workers on the care they provide. The assessment is based on the Chronic Care Model (Bonomi et al., 2000) which focuses on six areas of system change that have been shown to influence the quality of care. This was a model invented for different general chronic conditions such as cardiovascular diseases, diabetes mellitus and mental disorders such as depression.

A study which consisted of 108 organizational teams in the United States of America which used the health workers version of the assessment namely Assessment of Chronic Illness Care (ACIC) to assess for care for congestive heart failure, diabetes mellitus, asthma and depression found an overall average baseline score across all teams, ranging from a score of 4.4 for information systems and 6.4 in the organization of care subscale, indicating basic to good support (Bonomi et al., 2002).

However, a recent WHO study under the Emerging Mental Health Systems in LMICs (EMERALD) project in the countries of Nepal, India, South Africa, Ethiopia, Nigeria and Uganda which assessed care for depression, alcohol misuse an schizophrenia among primary health care providers and health workers in the districts reported an overall little to basic

support of the services although there were variations in the individual scales, with some performing better for some countries than others (Petersen et al., 2017).

Regarding service users' perceptions of services, a study was done in German to validate the service users' version of the assessment tool namely Patients Assessment of Chronic Illness Care (PACIC) among patients aged 2-80 years with depression where they found the mean value of 3.5 with a range of 2.83 in follow up/coordination and 3.69 for problem solving ceptions of state of the control of the ceptions of state of the ceptions of the subscales respectively (Gensichen et al., 2011). Although not in a children's population, these findings can be used to generally compare with the perceptions of service users on the care

#### CHAPTER THREE

#### METHODOLOGY

#### 3.1: Study location

The study was conducted at Mirembe Mental Health Hospital (MMHH), in Dodoma Municipality, Dodoma Region. The hospital was selected because it is the only tertiary referral mental health facility in the country, therefore has a larger patient's population serving patients from all over the country, more than other regional mental health units.

Dodoma Region is centrally positioned in Tanzania and is bordered by four regions namely: Manyara in the North, Morogoro in the East, Iringa in the South and Singida in the West. The region covers an area of 41,310 km² and has 2,083,588 inhabitants (National Census, 2012). The estimated total number of households is 74,914 with an average household size of 4.3 people. It is the 12<sup>th</sup> region in size, covers about 5% of Tanzania mainland. The region was established in 1963 consisting of three rural districts and one Township Authority. To date, Dodoma region has six rural districts and one urban district namely: Bahi, Chamwino, Kondoa, Chemba, Mpwapwa, Kongwa and Dodoma Urban.

Dodoma Urban District is the national capital of Tanzania, and the capital of the Dodoma region since 1973 although many government offices remained in the previous national capital, Dar es Salaam, which remains to be the commercial capital until 2015 when the elected President decided to officially move all the government offices to Dodoma. Since then, they have been moving in phases and that has further changed the city in many different ways including population wise and economic activities although the region was almost entirely dependent on agriculture and livestock production, which are locally practiced, largely at household level. Dodoma features a semi-arid climate with relatively warm temperatures throughout the year.

Furthermore, in the recent years, the city has been growing rapidly due to the opening of universities like the St. John's University of Tanzania and the University of Dodoma (UDOM) which has a capacity of 40,000 students. Both universities were officially opened in 2007. This has changed the composition of the population and services to meet the needs. Dodoma is now becoming an educational and commercial city.

#### 3.2: Study setting

Mirembe Hospital was established in 1926 by the British Governor upon transfer of 50 mentally ill patients from Lutindi Institution, a private faith based facility in the north east part of the country. The reason for transferring the services to Dodoma was for easy access for all regions of the country considering the central position of Dodoma. In 1950, a forensic institution was established named 'Broadmoor' at Isanga grounds, about a kilometer away from MMHH to provide mental health services for criminal mental patients and subsequently 60 mentally ill offenders were moved from prisons to the institution.

The hospital continued to expand gradually and became a complex center despite the professional and economic hurdles. Eventually it developed into a complex comprising of the following departments: Mirembe Hospital Proper (for civil mental patients) with 350 bed capacity, Isanga Correction Centre (forensic mental patients) with 250 bed capacity, Mirembe Annex (half way home, which is non-functional for years) with 50 bed capacity, Hombolo Rehabilitation Village (which is 50 kilometers away from the city, also almost non-functional with condemned buildings, with recent renovation of a ward that has capacity of about 10 patients) with 50 bed capacity, Mirembe School of Nursing; and recently Itega Drug Dependence Treatment Centre which is a newly constructed unit and currently provides OPD services.

The hospital has also been providing services for physical ill patients since 1980. This was a move towards integration of mental health services and a stigma reduction strategy. Currently,

the hospital provides mental and physical health services, both OPD and IPD, for both adults and children. The hospital is at the tertiary level and receives referrals from all over the country, being the only tertiary psychiatric facility in the country. A three years trend of number of patients seen at the hospital is as follows: in 2014-63,319 patients of which 12,373 were psychiatric patients; in 2015-55,485 patients of which 15, 851 were psychiatric patients and 2016-65,857 patients of whom 14,749 were psychiatric patients.

Usually children/young persons are seen at the OPD and if require in-patient care are admitted in the adult wards whereby females are admitted in the ward for women with perinatal mental health issues and males to a ward either for physical problems or for weak/malnourished/elderly/adult patients with mental retardation.

In the year 2010, the Government of Tanzania through the Ministry of Health and Social Welfare announced in the Government Gazette No. 45 of 2010 the hospital to operate at the national level and provide mental health and substance use services at the super specialist level. As a way of streamlining and improving services, a special CAMH clinic was started towards the end of 2016 with two special clinic days: Child epilepsy clinic was held on Tuesdays and child mental health clinic on Thursdays. These clinics were run by general adult psychiatrists as there was no child adolescent psychiatrist or neurologist in the hospital. The children seen at these clinics were those perceived to need more special care but majority of children who attended the hospital were still seen by medical officers in the normal general OPD where both children and adults attend. Due to challenge of human resources, the clinic stopped operating from early 2018 and was re-opened in mid September, 2018. In total, the hospital has about 300 staff while the required number of staffing is over 700. There are 5 psychiatrists, 1 psychologist, 1 neurologist, 1 social worker, 5 occupational therapists and 20 psychiatric nurses (out of a total of about 87 nurses of all levels, and it is also important to

note that there are 75 medical attendants who basically function as key nursing staff in providing care).

In addition, the hospital serves as a clinical training area for psychiatry and mental health for different colleges and universities in the country.

#### 3.3: Study design

This was a descriptive, cross sectional, hospital based study.

#### **3.4: Study population**

The study comprised of two groups of participants. The first group included children and young persons attending the hospital child and adolescent clinic and their caregivers and family members who accompanied them to the hospital.

The second category of participants were health care staff of MMHH specifically those providing mental health care at the child and adolescent clinic and included different cadres such as nurses, doctors and occupational therapists. This second category also included the health management team which consists of the hospital administration and the heads of all units/sections of the hospital. They oversee the day to day operations of the hospital.

#### 3.4.1: Eligibility criteria

Study participants for Sample 1 included: -

- 1. Children/young persons aged between 6 and 24 years and their caregivers, attending the clinic at MMHH during the study period of January-March 2019
- 2. Children/young persons who assented
- 3. Caregivers of the patients and family members who accompanied the patients
- 4. Caregiver/family members who consented

Study participants for Sample 2 included: -

 MMHH health care workers providing out-patient mental health services at the child and adolescent clinic who consented to participate in the study and 2. Members of the health management team (HMT) who consented to participate in the study.

#### 3.4.2: Exclusion criteria

- 1. Those children and young persons who were severely ill were excluded from the study.
- 2. Participants who did not speak or understand Kiswahili were also excluded.

#### **3.5:** Sample size estimation

The estimated sample size N was computed using the formula below,

 $N = z^2 pq$ 

 $d^2$ 

Where:

N = Estimated Sample Size

Z = is the standard normal deviate, which is 1.96 on using the 95% CI.

P= proportion of those who used medical pathway as first contact of care in a Kenyan study, which was 49.8% rounded off to 50% (Kamau et al., 2017)

q = (1-P) = proportion of people who used other care pathways as first contact which is 50 d= the desired level of precision set at 5% (0.05)

Therefore;  $N=1.96^2 \times 0.5 \times 0.5 / (0.05)^2 = 384$ 

Estimating for a 10% nonresponse= 384/1-0.1=427

#### Sample size 2 for the Health Workers Population

To determine health workers' perception of child and adolescent mental health services at MMHH, an instrument called Assessment of Chronic Illness Care (ACIC) was used. ACIC is an instrument used to evaluate services provided by health workers for treatment of chronic illness like mental disorders. The tool requires the completion by consensus, of a representative group of staff between 4 and 10, and the study met this requirement whereby a total of 27 health workers were recruited (all 23 HMT members and all the 4 staff at the

CAMH clinic) of MMHH. Of the HMT members, two groups had 8 participants and one had 7 participants, whereas the CAMH clinic staff group had 4 participants.

#### 3.6: Sampling technique/procedure

A consecutive sampling technique was used to get the patients/caregivers samples. All children/young persons and their caregivers that were attending the hospital CAMH clinic on week days, during official working hours (08:00am to 03:30 pm) were approached for the study. Those who were eligible were included in the study as they came, until the study sample was attained.

In addition, all the 4 staff working at the CAMH clinic and all the 23 HMT members were included in the study.

#### 3.7: Study instruments

The following tools were used in data collection from study participants group sample 1: Socio-demographic Questionnaire, WHO Modified Encounter Form, the Kiddie Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia Present and Lifetime version, DSM 5, 2016 (K-SADS-PL DSM 5, 2016), the Children Global Assessment Scale (C-GAS) and the Modified Patients Assessment Care for Chronic Conditions (PACIC). Data was collected from study participants group sample 2 by using the Modified Assessment of Chronic Illness Care for Mental Illness (ACIC).

#### 3.7.1: Socio-demographic Questionnaire

The socio-demographic questionnaire designed by the principal investigator, [see Appendix A1 and A2] was used to elicit informations from both children/young persons and their caregivers on variables such as age, sex, education level, occupation and religion.

#### 3.7.2 Modified WHO encounter form

This is a tool that has been designed by WHO (1987), for use in pathways to psychiatric care studies [see Appendix A3 and A4]. It has been used in a cross cultural study by Gater and colleagues (Gater et al., 1991) and in a large WHO collaborative multicenter study (Gater et

al., 2005). The tool has been modified for the purposes of this study and captures different aspects on pathways to care including basic information such as: date of first seeking help, first symptoms displayed, and the time of the first presentation of symptoms, diagnosis reported by caregiver and whether the client knows the diagnosis. The tool was adapted to include questions on whether it was the participant's first time to attend at MMHH for care and second, if not, when was their first attendance date. The aim of these questions were to determine the number of new cases at the CAMH clinic so that further interventions to raise awareness of the services be planned.

The second part covers the decision to first seek help which includes questions on who was first seen, when it was, whose advice was it to seek help and who was seen. The third and fourth parts focus on the first and second referrals and the questions seek to find out the timing of the referral, the person who initiated the referral, what the diagnosis was and where the patient was seen. The other parts include: questions on the current treatments and the perceived barriers and challenges (physical, psychological, social and other) in seeking the current CAMHS. In the latter part, I added a question on how the patients/caregivers think services can be improved.

# 3.7.3: The Kiddie Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia Present and Lifetime version 2016 (K-SADS-PL 2016)

The Kiddie- schedule for affective disorders and schizophrenia present and lifetime (KSADS-PL 2016) (Kaufman et al., 1997), [see Appendix A9] is a semi structured tool used for diagnostic purposes. Its usage is freely permitted for research and clinical usage by non-profit organisations. It is designed for children and adolescents aged 6–18 years to assess current and past episodes of psychiatric morbidity according to Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders-5<sup>th</sup> edition (DSM 5) criteria. In this sample, it was used for up to 24 years

since K-SADS was adapted from Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia (SADS) which was the adult version (Endicott & Spitzer, 1987).

K-SADS PL 2016 covers most diagnoses in DSM 5 in children except Intellectual disability, Somatic symptom disorders and Epilepsy which were diagnosed clinically in this study. The tool has two parts; the diagnostic screening part which surveys and rates the primary symptoms of disorders and the diagnostic supplement part in which children who score above threshold during screening are assessed for the diagnosis of current and most severe past psychiatric episodes. It is administered to children, parents or teachers to generate summary ratings. In this study, it was administered to the parents and children/young persons and both the screening and supplement parts were used. The tool had not been used in Tanzania but it was used in a neighbouring country of Kenya (Kamau et al., 2017).

#### 3.7.4: Children Global Assessment Scale (C-GAS)

Children Global Assessment Scale (C-GAS) [see Appendix A10] is a tool developed by Schaffer and colleagues (Shaffer et al., 1983) from the Department of Psychiatry, Columbia University, for assessing global functional impairment in children and adolescents aged 4-18 years. The tool is on a continuous scale of 0–100, with higher scores indicating a better functioning. It is usually used in tandem with the K-SADS PL in order to ascertain the impairment of functioning associated with the mental disorders. The level of functional impairment was re-categorised as normal functioning (71 and above), mild to moderate functional impairment (51-70) and severe functional impairment (50 and below).

# 3.7.5: Modified Version of the Patients Assessment of Care for Chronic Conditions (PACIC)

The PACIC is a self-rating instrument which assesses the patient's perspective on receipt of clinical services referring to the last six months [see Appendix A5 and A6]. Each item can be scored on a five point Likert scale ranging from 1 ('almost never') to 5 ('almost always'). The 20-item instrument has five subscales that refer to the major dimensions of the Chronic Care

Model (Glasgow et al., 2005), i.e. patient activation (three items), delivery system design/decision support (three items), goal setting/tailoring (five items), problem solving/contextual (four items) and follow-up/coordination (five items). Each subscale is obtained by calculating the arithmetic mean value of the items contained in it. The overall PACIC is scored by averaging scores across all 20 items.

In the introductory part of the tool, I added a question on level of facility attended for care in the last 6 months, with the aim of further understanding the distribution of levels of modern health care CAMH clinic attendees use. The levels included the least to the top in the organisation of health care systems in Tanzania, which were a) dispensary b) health centre c) district hospital d) regional hospital e) MMHH f) other tertiary level psychiatric hospitals. The last two are the same level but were meant to specifically identify those who attended MMHH from others.

#### 3.7.6: Modified Assessment of Chronic Illness Care for Mental Illness (ACIC)

The ACIC [see Appendix A7 and A8] is a tool that can be filled in by an individual or completed as part of a focus group. It can be used in identifying areas for improvement in chronic illness care before beginning quality improvement work or to periodically evaluate the impact of the changes an organization is making to improve chronic illness care (Bonomi et al., 2000). It focuses on six areas of system change that is based on the Chronic Care Model (CCM) that have been shown to influence the quality of care. These areas are: organization of the healthcare system, linkages to community resources, self management support, decision support, delivery system design and clinical information systems.

The tool has 31 items that measure how well an organization is doing in terms of chronic illness care across six domains. The scale uses a 4 point Likert scoring system ranging from 1 = Little Support to 4 = Full Support. Questions such as "Does the facility health plans include chronic illness guidelines or resources at the clinic level?" aims to determine how well health

system components are organised to support effective delivery of chronic illness care while a question like "Are evidence-based guidelines or protocols e.g counselling guidelines available for nurses and doctors at the facility? " aims to determine how well staff are trained and provided with the necessary skills and resources to enable them to provide optimum chronic care (Bonomi et al., 2002).

The tool has been used in a pilot WHO multicountry study for mental disorders in adult population. The countries include Nigeria, South Africa, Ethiopia, Uganda, Nepal and India (Petersen et al., 2017).

#### 3.8: Study procedure

#### **3.8.1:** Adaptation of study instruments

All research tools which were self-administered were translated using the iterative back translation method into Kiswahili. This was performed with the help of linguistics experts as well as qualified persons working in the mental health field. However, for the KSADS and the C-GAS the English version was used as both were administered by the PI herself, who is a psychiatrist.

#### 3.8.2: Recruiting and training of research assistants

Two medical doctors who worked at the child and adolescent clinic were recruited to serve as Research Assistants. They received a 2 days training on the research instruments and assessment protocols.

#### 3.8.3: Pretesting the instruments

A pre-test of the study instruments was done 2 weeks before the study. The instruments were completed by patients attending the medical out-patient clinic at the hospital. This helped to assess the general feasibility of the study procedures, the validity and reliability of the instruments and identify any potential problems prior to starting the main study.

#### **3.8.4:** Administration of the instruments

The study was conducted at the child and adolescent clinic of MMHH. The Principal Investigator and the study assistants approached the participants for consent.

For the children/young persons and caregivers' sample: The participants were given the sociodemographic questionnaire, the WHO encounter form and the PACIC to fill. Upon completion, the research assistants administered the screening part of the K-SADS PL as part of usual clinical assessment. In addition, assessment for epilepsy, intellectual disability and somatic symptoms disorders were carried out (these 3 disorders not included in the screening part of the K-SADS PL). At the end of initial screening the reseachers-acknowledged the participants for their role in the research. Those who met the cut off were administered the diagnostic supplement part of the K-SADS PL. The principal investigator administered the specific diagnostic K-SADS PL to each participant who scored up to the cut off point of the screening section of K SADS PL. She also scored participants on the Children Global Assessment Scale. She also re-assessed the patients suspected of having epilepsy, intellectual disability and somatic symptoms disorders and confirmed their diagnoses. Epilepsy was diagnosed based on the history from caregivers and the following definition "any suddent attack that was recurrent (at least two) and unprovoked i.e there has been no closely associated concurrent illness, fever or acute brain injury, occurring in a period of more than 24 hours, that manifests as motor, sensory, autonomic and psychic presentation" (International League Against Epilepsy, 1993).

The American Association on Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities (AAIDD) describes ID as characterized by significant limitations both in intellectual functioning and in adaptive behavior as expressed in conceptual, social, and practical adaptive skills; and usually originating before age 18. Therefore, ID diagnosis was made through interview with caregivers for developmental, family, social and educational history; coupled with comprehensive medical exam and testing of adaptive functioning. However, no formal psychological tests were administered to determine intelligent quotient (I.Q).

The PI together with the team, provided clinical management to all and showed their appreciation for participation in the study and directed them to the next care point in the clinic such as the occupational therapist, the social worker, the clinical pschologist or pharmacy. The whole assessment process up to the point of exit to other care point took an average of 90 minutes.

Participants Sample 2 (HMT and clinic staff): The administration of the instrument was done during the HMT's normal scheduled monthly meeting and as the first point on the agenda; and at that same time the child adolescent clinic group met at the clinic. All members of the HMT consented to participate and comprised three groups of eight participants for two and 7 participants for the third group. The child adolescent staff was one group of four people. The ACIC was then introduced simultaneously to both groups and each item discussed and scored by consensus. It took approximately 60 minutes to complete the administration of the tool. The participants appreciated the opportunity to participate in the study.

#### 3.9: Data management and analysis

All data obtained were stored by the PI in a secure environment. Data was entered, cleaned and analyzed using the IBM SPSS software for Windows Version 23. Both descriptive and inferential statistics were used, and significance level set at 5%. Continous variables were presented using mean, median and interquartile range while categorical variables were presented using frequency and proportions, with the Chi square and Fisher's exact tests used to test association between categorical variables; and t test to compare means. Pie and bar charts were also used for graphical presentation of the categorical variables. A logistic regression analysis model was employed to determine the factors that were independently associated with choice of pathways, medical/non-medical among child and young persons accessing mental health care services at MMHH. In addition, logistic regression model was used to assess the factors associated with delays in seeking care among child and young persons accessing mental health care services at MMHH. A subject was considered to delay in

seeking for care if he or she did not look for care within a week from the day of onset of symptoms (refer WHO encounter form, Appendix A3]. For both outcomes, a two stage approach was undertaken for the analysis. Firstly, bivariate model (unadjusted) was fitted for each independent variable and outcome variables to estimate the crude odds ratios (OR) and 95% confidence intervals (CI). Secondly, to obtain adjusted odds ratios (AOR) for the association between each of the proposed factor multiple logistic regression models were then fitted. The models included all predictors which were found to be significant in the bivariate analysis. The general multiple logistic regression model is given as:

$$\log it[\pi(x)] = \log \left(\frac{\pi(x)}{1 - \pi(x)}\right) = \beta_0 + \beta_1 x_1 + \dots + \beta_p x_p$$

Where,  $\pi(x)$  is the likelihood of choosing non-medical pathways instead of medical for the first outcome variable or the chance of delay in seeking for care for the second outcome among subjects with x characteristics,  $x_i$ 's are covariates such as gender age, mother education, etc., and  $\beta_i$ 's are their respective parameters. The results of the model were presented in the form of estimated odds ratios (OR). The estimated OR, determined by taking the exponent of the regression parameter estimates, shows the increase or decrease in the likelihood of using non-medical pathways or delay in looking for care for subjects at a given level of the independent variable as compared to those in the reference category. An estimate of OR > 1 indicates that the likelihood of using non-medical pathways or delay in looking for care is higher among subject in one level of exposure variable as compared to subjects in reference category. Similarly, an estimate of OR < 1 specifies that the chance selecting non-medical pathways or delay in looking for care for subjects at a given level of the independent variable is lower as compared to those in the reference category (Agresti, 2002).

#### 3.10: Ethical considerations

#### 3.10.1: Ethical issues and research clearance

Ethical approval to conduct the study was sought from the University of Dodoma Ethical Review Board. Permission to do the study was obtained from the Medical Superintendent, MMHH. Assent and consent to participate in the study was sought from both the eligible study candidates and their caregivers respectively. Patients were also encouraged and psychoeducated on the importance of continuing to attend the clinic for follow up care even after the study, in order to benefit more from the care they initially received.

#### 3.10.2: Confidentiality

Information collected from participants was secured and kept confidential. The questionnaires were anonymously identified for the sake of matching the diagnostic results after analysis for record keeping in the file and better management for those who participated in research.

#### 3.10.3: Informed consent

Written consent was sought from all the study candidates (young persons, caregivers and MMHH health care workers) while assent was obtained from the children and young persons themselves. The participants were informed about the purpose of the study and requested to voluntary participate in the study. Kiswahili, which is the local language was used to translate all research protocols and consent forms to enable easy understanding by the participants. It was also made clear that, acceptance or refusal to participate in the study would have no untoward consequences and that participants were free not to participate or withdraw at any point in the study. They were also assured of confidentiality and the questionnaires did not have any participant's name, only numbers were used, therefore assuring them that information provided was kept confidential. Furthemore, they were informed of the benefits and risks of the study though no risks were expected from this study. In addition, candidates were informed that no financial gain would be obtained by participating in the study. They were given the address/contacts of the principal investigator as well as the contacts of the director for research and publication committee from UDOM.

#### 3.10.4: Non- maleficence to participants

The participants were made to understand that they were not forced to respond to questions on the questionnaires, and that no invasive procedures were going to be carried out and maximum safety was ensured throughout the course of the study.

#### 3.10.5: Voluntary participation

Participation in the study was completely voluntary and participants had the right to withdraw at any time during the course of the study without any penalty. Participants were not required to answer questions they were not comfortable with or did not want to answer.

#### **3.10.6: Benefits**

Since the participants had come to the hospital to seek mental health care, the PI ensured that all research participants received the necessary care. However, no financial gain was obtained from the study.

#### CHAPTER FOUR

#### **RESULTS**

A total of 354 children/young persons and their caregivers; and 27 MMHH health care workers who were in four groups were included into the study. All respondents agreed to participate in the study. However, 57 children were excluded from the children/young persons sample as they were ineligible due to age (below age 6 years). Due to the limitations of time the calculated sample size was not attained, but the attained sample size was adequate and with good power, therefore useful inferences can still be made from this study.

#### 4.1 Socio-demographic profile of the children/young persons and their caregivers

The ages of the participants ranged from 6 to 24 years, with a mean of 16.7 years (SD:  $\pm 5.584$ ) years. There were more males, 209 (59.0%) compared to females 149 (41.0%). Only fifty-seven participants (16.1%) were aged between 6 and 9 years.

One hundred and five respondents (29.7%) were currently attending school, 44 (41.9%) were in mainstream primary and 25 (23.8%) were in a special primary school, only 4 (3.8%) were in tertiary schools. Of those not attending school, 44 (7.7%) had either never gone to school, or dropped out of school 75 (30.1%), on account of their illness. The majority of study participants 293 (82.8%) were Christians (See Table 1).

Two hundred and sixty-nine (76.0%) caregivers were biological parents of the children/young persons, and 78 (22.0%) were adult relative caregivers. Of those who were being cared for by single parents, forty-nine (79.0%) were mothers. Two hundred and eighty-four of parents (80.2%) were both alive (See Table 2).

Three quarters (n=269) of the respondents were residents of Dodoma Region, followed by Singida 5.6%, Morogoro 4.5% and others as indicated in Figure 1. Of those who came from Dodoma, 54.3% came from Dodoma urban, 17.1% from Chamwino and 12.6% from Bahi district (Figure 2).

Table 1: Sociodemographic characteristics of the children/young persons

Variables	Frequency	Percentage
Age groups in years (N=354)		
6-9	57	16.1
10-13	41	11.6
14-17	60	17.0
18-20	109	30.8
21-24	87	24.6
Gender (N=354)		
Male	209	59.0
Female	145	41.0
School attendance status (N=354)		
Yes	105	29.7
No	249	70.3
Current school level (N=105)		
Primary	44	41.9
Secondary	32	30.5
Tertiary	4	3.8
Special school	25	23.8
Reasons for not being in school (N=249)		
Unspecified	118	47.4
Dropped out due to illness	75	30.1
Never attended school due to illness	44	17.7
Not yet of school age	12	4.8
Religion (N=354)		
Christian	293	82.8
Muslim	60	16.9
African traditional	1	0.3

Table 2: Socio-demographic profile of caregivers (N=354)

Variables	Frequency	Percentage
Type of caregiver		
Parent	269	76.0
Adult relative	78	22.0
Adult non relative	3	0.9
Other Self	4	1.1
Parental status		
Both parents alive	284	80.2
Single parent	62	17.5
Orphan	8	2.3
Father's educational level		
No formal education	45	12.7
Primary	269	76.0
Secondary and above	40	11.3
Mother's educational level		
No formal education	63	17.8
Primary	270	76.3
Secondary and above	21	6.0
Father's occupation		
Small scale farming	304	85.9
Professional	18	5.1
Non professional	32	9.0
Mother's occupation		
Small scale farming	328	92.7
Professional	11	3.1
Non professional	15	4.2

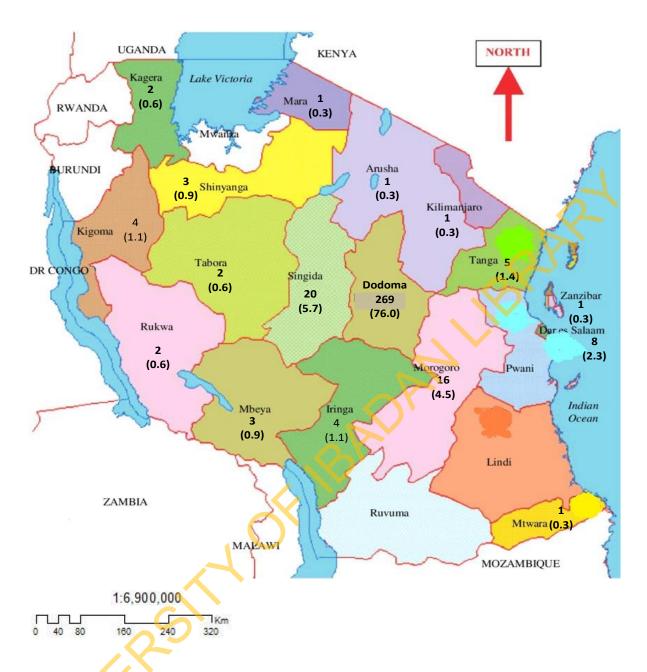


Figure 1: Map of Tanzania mainland showing the distribution of study participants' regions of residence (N=354).

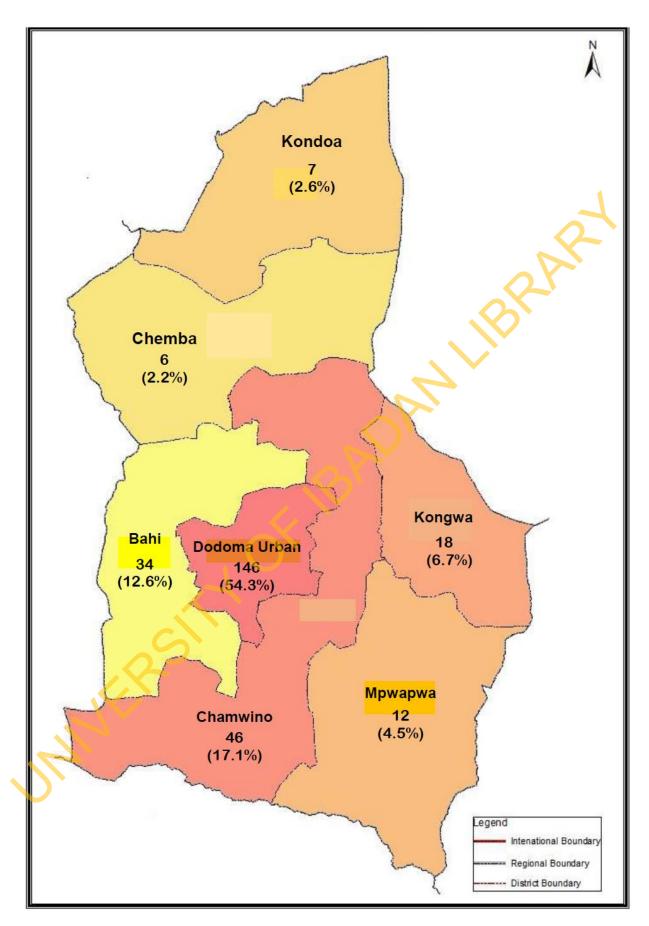


Figure 2: Map of Dodoma region showing the distribution of districts of residence of study participants (N=269).

## 4.2: Pattern of neuropsychiatric disorders among children and young persons attending MMHH for care

The 5 most common conditions among the respondents were Epilepsy 200 (56.5%), Intellectual disability 62 (17.5%), Schizophrenia 58 (16.4%), Psychosis due to general medical condition [GMC] 48 (13.6%), and Depression 36 (10.2%) (See Tables 3a and 3b).

In addition, when neuropsychiatric disorders were considered as groups, Epilepsy was still the commonest (56.5%), followed by Schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorders (35.1%), Depressive and bipolar related disorders (18.4%), Intellectual disability (17.5%) and Neurodevelopmental, disruptive and conduct disorders (14.7%) (See Table 4).

Forty-five percent (n=159) of the respondents had co-morbidities, which ranged from 2 to 6 conditions. The majority of whom (89.0%) had 2-3 co-morbid diagnoses (Figure 3).

In addition, forty-nine of the children (13.8%) were having comorbid medical conditions: Typhoid fever (n=7), Malaria (n=5); Epistaxis, Down syndrome and specific learning disability (3 each).

Table 3: Frequency distribution of neuropsychiatric disorders among children and young persons at MMHH (N=354).

Diagnosis	Frequency	Percent
Depressive and bipolar related disorders (n=65)		
Major depressive disorder	36	10.2
Bipolar disorder	26	7.3
Disruptive mood dysregulation disorder	3	0.9
Schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorders		4
(n=124)		
Schizophrenia	58	16.4
Psychosis due to general medical condition	48	13.6
Substance induced psychosis	11	3.1
Schizophreniform disorder	6	1.7
Brief psychotic disorder	1	0.3
Anxiety, obsessive compulsive and trauma related (n=15)		
Specific phobia	10	2.8
Social anxiety/selective mutism	8	2.3
Separation anxiety	3	0.9
PTSD	2	0.6
Panic disorder	1	0.3
Elimination disorders (n=19)		
Enuresis	15	4.2
Encopresis	4	1.1
Neurodevelopmental, disruptive and conduct disorders		
(n=52)	0.1	7.0
ADHD	21	5.9
Autism spectrum disorder Conduct disorder	16	4.5
Tic disorder	10	2.8 0.9
	3 2	0.9
Oppositional defiant disorder  Substance use disorders (n=28)	2	0.0
Substance use disorders (n=20)		
Cannabis use disorder	15	4.2
Tobacco use disorder	9	2.5
Alcohol use disorder	4	1.1
Other (n=300)		
Epilepsy	200	56.5
Intellectual disability	62	17.5
Cerebral palsy	28	7.9
Somatic symptoms disorders	5	1.4

Note: No participant received a diagnosis of Eating disorders, Agoraphobia, Generalised anxiety disorder or Obsessive compulsive disorders (See Table 3 above).

Table 4: Frequency distribution of neuropsychiatric disorder groups among children and young persons at MMHH (N=354).

Diagnosis	Frequency	Percent
Epilepsy	200	56.5
Schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorders	124	35.1
Depressive and bipolar related disorders	65	18.4
Intellectual disability	62	17.5
Neurodevelopmental, disruptive and conduct disorders	52	14.7
Cerebral palsy	28	7.9
Substance use disorders	28	7.9
Anxiety, obsessive compulsive and trauma related	24	6.8
Elimination disorders	19	5.4
Somatic symptoms disorder	5	1.4

NB: Due to presence of comorbidities, the total n (%) will be >100%

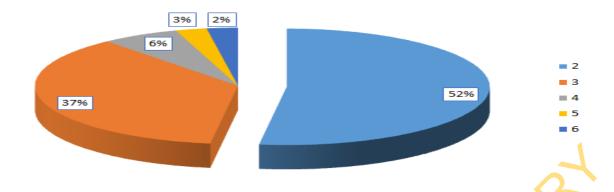


Figure 3: Pie chart showing distribution of patients according to number of co-morbid diagnoses (N=159).

# 4.3: Relationship between children's/young persons' neuropsychiatric disorders and their age and gender

Table 5a and 5b show that age was significantly associated with having certain neuropsychiatric disorders. The results showed that being 10-24 years was associated with having Depression (12.1%, p=0.003), Bipolar disorder (8.8%, p=0.012), Schizophrenia (19.5%, p<.000), and Psychosis due to GMC (16.2%, p=0.000) compared with their counterparts aged 6-9 years (0.0%) for all the above named disorders (See Table 5a).

In addition, being aged 6-9 years was associated with having CP (24.6%, p<0.000), ID (38.6%, p<0.000), ADHD (22.8%, p<0.000), and ASD (24.6%, p<0.000) when compared with their counterparts aged 10-24 years: 4.7%, 13.5%, 2.7%, and 0.7% respectively (See Table 5b).

The study also revealed a statistically significant association between gender and diagnosis as shown in Tables 6a and 6b. It was found that being male was associated with having Schizophrenia (19.6%, p=0.049), Substance induced psychosis (5.3%, p=0.004) (Table 6a) and Cannabis use disorder (6.7%, p=0.006) (Table 6b) compared with their female counterparts 11.7%, 0% and 0.7% respectively. In addition, being female was associated with having Epilepsy (64.8%, versus 50.7%, p=0.009), and CP (11.7% versus 5.3%, p<0.027) (See Table

Table 5a: Relationship between neuropsychiatric disorders and age (N=354).

Variable	Age (Y	Fisher's Exact p-valu	
	6-9	10-24	
	n (%)	n (%)	
Depressive disorder			*0.003
No	57(100.0)	261(87.9)	
Yes	0(0.0)	36(12.1)	
Bipolar disorder	, ,	` ,	*0.012
No	57(100.0)	271(91.3)	
Yes	0(0.0)	26(8.8)	
Disruptive mood dysregulation			1.000
No	57(100.0)	294(99.0)	1.000
Yes	0(0.0)	3(1.01)	
Schizophrenia	0(0.0)	3(1.01)	*<0.000
No	57(100.0)	239(80.5)	0.000
Yes	0(0.0)	58(19.5)	
Schizophreniform disorder	0(0.0)	20(17.0)	0.595
No	57(100.0)	291(98.0)	0.070
Yes	0(0.0)	6(2.0)	
Psychosis due to GMC	(0.0)		*0.000
No	57(100.0)	249(83.8)	
Yes	0(0.0)	48(16.2)	
Brief psychotic disorder		, (23.2)	1.000
No	57(100.0)	296(99.7)	
Yes	0(0.0)	1(0.3)	
Substance induced psychosis		, ,	0.224
No	57(100.0)	286(96.3)	
Yes	0(0.0)	11(3.7)	
Panic disorder			1.000
No	57(100.0)	296(99.7)	
Yes	0(0.0)	1(0.3)	
Separation anxiety			0.410
No	56(98.3)	295(99.3)	
Yes	1(1.8)	2(0.7)	
Social anxiety			0.364
No	57(100.0)	289(97.3)	
Yes	0(0.0)	8(2.7)	
Specific phobia			1.000
No	56(98.3)	288(97.0)	
Yes	1(1.8)	9(3.0)	4.000
PTSD	## /4 0 0 0:	207/06 21	1.000
No	57(100.0)	295(99.3)	
Yes	0(0.0)	2(0.7)	0.075
Enuresis	50/01/0	207/07/2	0.075
No	52(91.2)	287(96.6)	
Yes	5(8.8)	10(3.4)	0.122
Encopresis No.	<i>EE(07.5</i> )	205(00.2)	0.123
No Vos	55(96.5)	295(99.3)	
Yes Fisher's exact test applied for all	2(3.5) *p<0.05	2(0.7)	

**Table 5b:** Relationship between neuropsychiatric disorders and age (N=354).

Variable		Age (Years)		p-value
	6-9	10-24		
	n (%)	n (%)		
Epilepsy			2.86	0.091
No	19(33.3)	135(45.5)		
Yes	38(66.7)	162(54.6)		4
Cerebral palsy			25.86	*<.000
No	43(75.4)	283(95.3)		
Yes	14(24.6)	14(4.7)		
Intellectual disability	,	, ,	20.90	*<.000
No	35(61.4)	257(86.5)		
Yes	22(38.6)	40(13.5)		
Somatic symptoms disorder	==(00.0)	10(1010)		*1.000
No	57(100.0)	292(98.3)		
Yes	0(0.0)	5(1.7)		
ADHD	3(313)	2(21.)	34.67	*<.000
No	44(77.2)	289(97.3)		
Yes	13(22.8)	8(2.7)		
ODD	15(22.6)	3(2.0)		*1.000
No	57(100.0)	295(99.3)		*1.000
Yes	0(0.0)	2(0.7)		
Conduct disorder	0(0.0)	2(0.7)		*1.000
No	56(98.3)	288(97.0)		*1.000
Yes	1(1.8)	9(3.0)		
Tic disorder	1(1.0)	)(2.0)		*0.410
No	56(98.3)	295(99.3)		4.01.120
Yes	1(1.8)	2(0.7)		
ASD	1(110)	_(0.7)		**<.000
No	43(75.4)	295(99.3)		* (.00)
Yes	14(24.6)	2(0.7)		
Tobacco use disorder	11(21.0)	2(0.7)		*0.365
No	57(100.0)	288(97.0)		*0.000
Yes	0(0.0)	9(3.0)		
Alcohol use disorder	0(0.0)	)(2.0)		*1.000
No	57(100.0)	293(98.7)		
Yes	0(0.0)	4(1.4)		
Cannabis use disorder	2(212)	<u> </u>		*0.143
No	57(100.0)	282(95.0)		
Yes	0(0.0)	15(5.1)		
Other substance use	- ()			*1.000
No	57(100.0)	296(99.7)		
Yes	0(0.0)	1(0.3)		
*Fisher's exact test applied	*p<0.05	X/		

Table 6a: Relationship between neuropsychiatric disorders and gender (N=354)

Variable	Male	Gender Female	Chi square	p-value
	n (%)	n (%)		
Depressive disorder			3.53	0.060
No	193(92.3)	125(86.2)		
Yes	16(7.7)	20(13.8)		
Bipolar disorder			0.07	0.788
No	193(92.3)	135(93.1)		
Yes	16(7.7)	10(6.9)		
Disruptive mood dysregulation	n			*0.068
No	209(100.0)	142(97.9)		
Yes	0(0.0)	3(2.1)		
Schizophrenia	- ()	- ( ' )	3.89	*0.049
No	168(80.4)	128(88.3)	0.05	
Yes	41(19.6)	17(11.7)		
Schizophreniform disorder	.1(17.0)	-/(//)		<b>*</b> 1.000
No	205(98.1)	143(98.6)		, TI.000
Yes	4(1.9)	2(1.4)		
Psychosis due to GMC	7(1.7)	۵(۱۰٦)	0.04	0.835
No	180(86.1)	126(86.9)	0.04	0.033
Yes	29(13.9)		<b>Y</b> *	
	29(13.9)	19(13.1)		*0.410
Brief psychotic disorder	200(100.0)	144(00.2)		*0.410
No	209(100.0)	144(99.3)		
Yes	0(0.0)	1(0.7)		**0 00
Substance induced psychosis	100(010)	1.15(100.0)		**0.00
No	198(94.7)	145(100.0)		
Yes	11(5.3)	0(0.0)		
Panic disorder				*1.000
No	208(99.5)	145(100.0)		
Yes	1(0.5)	0(0.0)		
Separation anxiety				*1.000
No	207(99.0)	144(99.3)		
Yes	2(1.0)	1(0.7)		
Social anxiety				*1.000
No	204(97.6)	142(97.9)		
Yes	5(2.4)	3(2.1)		
Specific phobia				*1.000
No	203(97.1)	141(97.2)		
Yes	6(2.9)	4(2.8)		
PTSD				*0.092
No	207(99.0)	145(100.0)		
Yes	2(1.0)	0(0.0)		
Enuresis	. ,	. ,	2.85	0.092
No	197(94.3)	142(98.0)		
Yes	12(5.8)	3(2.01)		
Encopresis	()	- (	0.14	0.712
No	207(99.0)	143(98.6)		
Yes	2(1.0)	2(1.4)		
*Fisher's exact test applied	2(1.0)	*p<0.05		

**Table 6b:** Relationship between neuropsychiatric disorders and gender (N=354)

Variable	Gender		Chi square	p-value
	Male	Female	_	_
	n (%)	n (%)		
Epilepsy			6.93	*0.009
No	103(49.3)	51(35.2)		
Yes	106(50.7)	94(64.8)		
Cerebral palsy			4.91	*0.027
No	198(94.7)	128(88.3)		
Yes	11(5.3)	17(11.7)		
Intellectual disability			0.21	0.648
No	174(83.3)	118(81.4)		-
Yes	35(16.8)	27(18.6)		
Somatic symptoms disorder				*0.404
No	207(99.0)	142(98.0)		ク <sup>、</sup>
Yes	2(1.0)	3(2.1)		
ADHD	. ,	,	1.42	0.234
No	194(92.8)	139(95.9)		
Yes	15(7.2)	6(4.1)		
ODD	()	3(113)	<b>&gt;</b> ,	*0.515
No	207(99.0)	145(100.0)		
Yes	2(1.0)	0(0.0)		
Conduct disorder	_()			*1.000
No	203(97.1)	141(97.2)		4-1000
Yes	6(2.9)	4(2.8)		
Tic disorder	3(2.5)	.(=.0)		*0.273
No	206(98.6)	145(100.0)		*0.275
Yes	3(1.4)	0(0.0)		
ASD	3(1.4)	0(0.0)	3.42	0.065
No	196(93.8)	142(97.9)	3.12	0.002
Yes	13(6.2)	3(2.1)		
Tobacco use disorder	15(0.2)	3(2.1)		*0.088
No	201(96.2)	144(99.3)		*0.000
Yes	8(3.8)	1(0.7)		
Alcohol use disorder	0(3.0)	1(0.7)		*0.647
No	206(98.6)	144(99.1)		*0.047
Yes	3(1.4)	1(0.67)		
Cannabis use disorder	3(1.4)	1(0.07)	7.62	*0.006
No	195(93.3)	144(99.3)	1.02	0.000
Yes	193(93.3)	144(99.3)		
	14(0.7)	1(0.7)		*0410
Other substance use				*0410
No	209(100.0)	144(99.3)		
Yes	0(0.0)	1(0.7)		
*Fisher's exact test applied		*p<0.05		

## 4.4: Children's/ young persons' level of functioning as measured by Children Global Assessment Scale

Overall, 41.2% of the respondents had mild to moderate functional impairment, followed by 27.7% who had severe impairment (See Figure 4). With regards to individual scores, 29.9% had scores between 71-80 and 23.5% between 51-60 (See Table 7).

The results showed that there was a statistically significant relationship between certain diagnoses and level of functional impairment. It was found that having Schizophrenia was associated with having mild-moderate functional impairment (62.1% versus 37.2%, p=0.001). In addition, having Enuresis (86.7% versus 25.1%, p<0.000) and Encopresis (100.0% versus 26.9%, p=0.006) were both associated with having severe functional impairment (see Table 8a).

Furthermore, having Epilepsy was associated with having normal function (40.0% versus 19.5% p=0.000) whereas having CP (89.3% versus 22.4%, p<0.000), ID (89.3% versus 22.4%, p<0.000), ADHD (90.5% versus 23.7%, p<0.001), ASD (100.0% versus 24.3%, p<0.000) were all associated with having severe functional impairment (Table 8b).

MINERSI



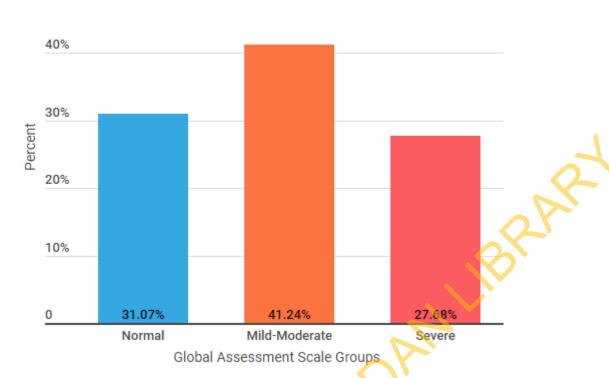


Figure 4: Bar chart showing severity of level of functional impairment as measured by C-GAS (N=354).

Table 7: Frequency distribution of Children Global Assessment Scale (N=354)

Variables	Frequency	Percentage	
Categories of CGAS s	scores		
81-90	4	1.1	
71-80	106	29.9	
61-70	63	17.8	
51-60	83	23.5	8
41-50	21	5.9	
31-40	63	17.0	
21-30	14	4.0	
Total	354	100.0	

Note: None of the participants scored above 90 or below 21.

Table 8a: Relationship between neuropsychiatric disorders and level of functional impairment (N=354)  $\,$ 

Variable	Level of functional impairment Normal Mild- Seve		Severe	Chi square	p-value
	n (%)	moderate	n (%)		
		n (%)			
Depressive disorder				3.43	0.180
No	102(32.1)	126(39.6)	90(28.3)		
Yes	8(22.2)	20(55.6)	8(22.2)		0.000 4
<b>Bipolar disorder</b> No	104(31.3)	132(40.7)	92(27.9)	1.87	0.392
Yes	6(0.0)	14(100.0)	6(0.0)		
Disruptive mood dysregulation		, ,	, ,		*0.120
No	110(31.3)	143(40.7)	98(27.9)	•	40.120
Yes	0(0.0)	3(100.0)	0(0.0)		
Schizophrenia	0(0.0)	3(100.0)	0(0.0)	13.39	*0.001
No	101(34.1)	110(37.2)	85(28.7)	13.37	0.001
Yes	9(15.5)	36(62.1)	13(22.4)		
Schizophreniform disorder	9(13.3)	30(02.1)	13(22.4)		<b>*</b> 0.885
No	100/21 0	1.42/41.15	07/27 0)		±0.883
Yes	108(31.0)	143(41.1)	97(27.9)	•	
Psychosis due to GMC	2(33.3)	3(50.0)	1(16.7)		
No				4.75	0.093
	96(31.4)	120(39.2)	90(29.4)		
Yes	14(29.2)	26(54.2)	8(16.7)		
Brief psychotic disorder		$\sim$			*1.000
No	110(31.2)	145(41.1)	98(27.8)		
Yes	0(0.0)	1(100.0)	0(0.0)		
Substance induced psychosis				2.36	0.308
No	108(31.5)	139(40.5)	96(28.0)		
Yes	2(18.2)	7(63.6)	2(18.2)		
Panic disorder					*1.000
No	110(31.2)	145(41.1)	98(27.8)		
Yes	0(0.0)	1(100.0)	0(0.0)		
Separation anxiety		(	. ()	2.12	0.347
No	108(30.8)	145(41.3)	98(27.8)		
Yes	2(66.7)	1(33.3)	0(0.0)		
Social anxiety	2(00.7)	1(33.3)	0(0.0)		*0.090
No	110(31.7)	140(40.5)	96(27.8)		*0.070
Yes	0(10.0)	6(75.0)			
Specific phobia	0(10.0)	0(73.0)	2(25.0)		*0.172
No No	100/21 7	100/40 10	0.6(27.0)		<b>*</b> 0.172
Yes	109(31.7)	139(40.4) 7(0.0)	96(27.9) 2(20.0)		
PTSD res	1(10.0)	7(0.0)	۷(۷ <b>.</b> 0)		*1.000
No	109(31.0)	145(41.2)	98(27.8)		*1.000
Yes	1(50.0)	1(50.0)	0(0.0)		
Enuresis	, ,	. ,	,		**<.000
No	109(32.2)	145(42.8)	85(25.1)		
Yes	1(6.7)	1(6.7)	13(86.7)		
Encopresis					**0.006
No	110(31.4)	146(41.7)	94(26.9)		
Yes	0(0.0)	0(0.0)	4(100.0)		
Fisher's exact test applied		*p<0.05			

Table 8b: Relationship between neuropsychiatric disorders and level of functional impairment (N=354)  $\,$ 

Variable	Level of fun Normal	ctional impair Mild-	rment Severe	Chi square	p-value
	n (%)	moderate n (%)	n (%)		
Epilepsy		(1.1)		17.6495	*0.000
No	30(19.5)	77(50.0)	47(30.5)		
Yes	80(40.0)	69(34.5)	51(25.5)		that ooo
Cerebral palsy No	110(33.7)	143(43.9)	73(22.4)		**<.000
Yes	0(0.0)	3(10.7)	25(89.3)		0
Intellectual disability	0(0.0)	3(10.7)	23(0).3)		<b>*&lt;.000</b>
No	110(37.7)	138(47.3)	44(22.4)		
Yes	0(0.0)	8(12.7)	54(89.3)		
Somatic symptoms disorder	•			(V)	*1.000
No	108(31.0)	144(41.3)	97(27.8)		
Yes	2(40.0)	2(40.0)	1(20.0)		
ADHD	(/	(/	, , , ,	*	**<.000
No	110(33.0)	144(43.2)	79(23.7)		* <.000
Yes	0(0.0)	2(9.5)	19(90.5)		
ODD	- ()	( , , ,			*0.743
Yes	110(31.3)	145(41.2)	97(27.6)		<b>4017</b> 10
No	0(0.0)	1(50.0)	1(50.0)		
Conduct disorder	0(0.0)	1(30.0)	1(30.0)		*0.283
No	109(31.7)	140(40.7)	95(27.6)		*0.203
Yes	1(10.0)	6(60.0)	3(30.0)		
Tic disorder	1(10.0)	0(00.0)	3(30.0)		*0.121
No	110(31.3)	146(41.6)	95(27.1)		
Yes	0(0.0)	0(0.0)	3(100.0)		
ASD	(111)	- ()	- ( )		**<.000
No	110(32.5)	146(43.2)	82(24.3)		•
Yes	0(0.0)	0(0.0)	16(100.0)		
Tobacco use disorder	0(0.0)	0(0.0)	10(100.0)		*0.327
No	108(31.3)	140(40.6)	97(28.1)		*O.327
Yes	2(22.2)	6(66.7)	1(11.1)		
Alcohol use disorder	2(22.2)	0(00.7)	1(11.1)		*1.000
No	109(31.1)	144(41.1)	97(27.7)		*1.000
Yes	1(25.0)	2(50.0)	1(25.0)		
Cannabis use disorder	1(23.0)	2(30.0)	1(23.0)		*0.134
No	108(31.9)	136(40.1)	95(28.0)		*0.127
Yes	2(13.3)	10(66.7)	3(20.0)		
Other substances use	2(13.3)	10(00.7)	3(20.0)		*1.000
disorder					*1.000
No	110(31.2)	145(41.1)	98(27.8)		
Yes	0(0.0)	1(10.0)	0(0.0)		
*Fisher's exact test applied		*p<0.05	, ,		

#### 4.5: Pathways to accessing child and adolescent mental health care services

## 4.5.1: General trend of patients flow in the different care pathways at the first three care points

Table 9 below shows the distribution of specific pathway taken by caregivers at the 3 care points. The results show that at the first point of care, majority (31.6%) visited traditional healers whereas majority (42.9%) and (96.0%) visited MMHH in their first and second referrals respectively (see Table 9).

In addition, Figure 5 further shows the general trend of patient's movements in those three care pints where the number of who visited the traditional healers, religious leaders and other health facilities at first contact kept decreasing in their second and third points of care while the number of those who first visited (15.8%) MMHH kept increasing in their second (43.2%) and third (96.0%) points of care respectively.

Table 9: Frequency distribution of pathways taken by caregivers at the first three care points

Variables	First care contact (N=354)	First referral (N=301)	Second referral (N=173)
Non-medical pathways:			
Traditional healer	112 (31.6%)	48 (16.0%)	1 (0.6%)
Religious leader	54 (15.2%)	24 (8.0%)	2 (1.2%)
Police	2 (0.6%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Pharmacist	0 (0.0%)	1 (0.3%)	0 (0.0%)
Medical pathways:			
District hospital	58 (16.4%)	46 (15.3%)	0 (0.0%)
ММНН	53 (15.0%)	129 (42.9%)	166 (96.0%)
Regional hospital	45 (12.7%)	41 (13.6%)	2 (1.2%)
Health center	19 (5.6%)	3 (1.0%)	2 (1.2%)
Dispensary	11 (3.1%)	8 (2.7%)	0 (0.0%)
Other psychiatric hospitals	0 (0.0%)	1 (0.3%)	0 (0.0%)
MIVERS	40,		

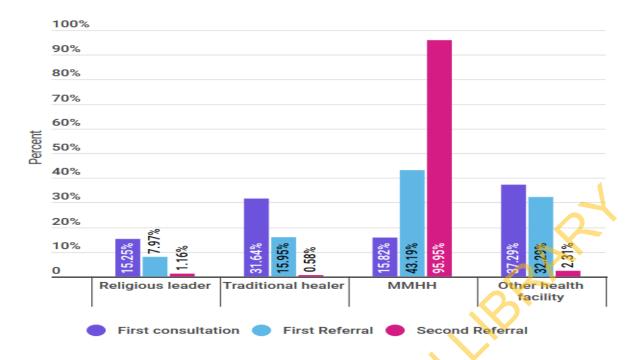


Figure 5: Bar chart showing percentage distribution of patients at different care points as they access CAMH services.

### 4.5.2: Description of the care initiators, presenting symptoms, awareness level on child mental disorders and medication use at the three care points

For one hundred and forty-one patients and caregivers (39.8%), it was their first time attending MMHH; of the remaining number, 90.6% visited the hospital within the last 6 years.

Only 13.8% of respondents were aware that children and young persons were vulnerable to mental health problems, prior to their child developing symptoms. Almost half (48.6%) of the caregivers reported that they did not know what the cause of the child's illness was, whereas 21.2% said it was bewitchment and other causes such as medical causes, respectively.

With regards to first consultation, almost all care seeking behavior was initiated by parents/caregivers (89.3%) and relative or friend initiated care in 9.0% of the cases, compared to 57.1% and 19.2% in the first referral and 23.5% and 13.3% at the second referral, respectively.

Fifty-two percent of the sample presented with seizures as their first symptom, followed by those who presented with confusion which was 20.1%. At all three care points, seizures and confusion were reported as the most common symptoms which necessitated care seeking whereby it was 53.7% and 23.5% at the first, 46.3% and 24.0% at the second, and 21.2% and 20.6% at the third point of care, respectively.

Fifty-nine percent of the caregivers reported having already known the child's diagnosis at the first care contact, of which 75.2 % said it was "falling down". At the first care point, 34.8% were told of the child's diagnosis of which 50.4% reported it was epilepsy, compared to 55.1% and 55.4% at the first referral and 42.4 % and 52.0%, at the second referral, respectively.

Fifty-two percent received medications at the first contact of care compared with 64.9% at the first referral and 48.0% at the second referral, respectively (Table 10).

At the second referral, only 2.3% were using treatment offered at their previous point of care, and 85.3% of the respondents reported that the health care provider in the point of care before the current one did not know about their current care and treatment, of which 99.0% said it was due to lack of communication.

MINER

Table 10: Frequency distribution of care initiators, presenting symptoms, awareness level on CAMH disorders and medication use at the three care points

Variables	First contact of care	First referral	Second referral
Who initiated care seeking			
parent/guardian/self	316 (89.3)	202 (57.1)	83 (23.5)
relative/friend	32 (9.0)	68 (19.2)	47 (13.3)
Neighbor	1 (0.3)	1 (0.3)	3 (0.9)
child's teacher	3 (0.9)	5 (1.4)	17 (4.8)
health care worker	0 (0)	0 (0)	21 (5.9)
Other	2 (0.6)	4 (1.3)	1 (0.3)
Total	354 (100)	301 (100)	173 (100)
Symptoms necessitating care seeking			<u> </u>
Seizures	190 (53.7)	164 (46.3)	75 (21.2)
Confusion	83 (23.5)	85 (24.0)	73 (20.6)
Hyperactivity	7 (2.0)	13 (3.7)	0 (0)
delayed milestones	23 (6.5)	10 (2.8)	0 (0)
Other	51 (14.4)	29 (8.2)	21 (6.0)
not known	0 (0)	0 (0)	4 (1.1)
Total	354 (100)	301 (100)	173 (100)
Caregivers' reported child's <mark>d</mark> iagnosis	<b>S</b>		
Epilepsy	62 (50.4)	108 (55.4)	78 (52)
Mental	30 (24.4)	79 (40.5)	72 (48)
Spiritual	20 (16.3)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Bewitched	9 (7.3)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Other	2 (1.6)	9 (4.6)	0 (0)
Total	123 (100)	195 (100)	150 (100)
Treatment offered			
Medications	184 (52.0)	230 (65.0)	170 (98.3)
herbs and rituals	104 (29.4)	47 (13.3)	0 (0)
Prayers	56 (15.8)	24 (8.0)	3 (1.7)
Total	354 (100)	301 (100)	173 (100)

# 4.6: Barriers to care as reported by patients and caregivers as they access CAMH care services at MMHH

The three commonest barriers reported during CAMH care seeking at MMHH were stigma (50.0%), long distance (42.4%) and financial problems (34.5%) (See Table 11).

Thirty-six percent (n=126) of the respondents had two types of barriers (Figure 7) and ninety-four (42.7%) had all three barrier categories (Figure 8).

Table 11: Frequency distribution of barriers to care as reported by patients and caregivers as they access CAMH care services at MMHH

Variable	Frequency	Percentage
Type of barriers		
Physical (N=354)		
No physical barrier	204	57.6
Long distance	150	42.4
Social (N=354)		Oph
No social barrier	139	39.3
Financial problems	122	34.5
Lack of family support	93	26.3
Psychological (N=354)		A Pi
Stigma	177	50.0
No psychological barrier	75	21.2
Child needs constant support	53	15.0
Worry/tension about condition	49	13.8

NB: Due to the possibility of a participant having more than one challenge, the total n (%) will be >100%

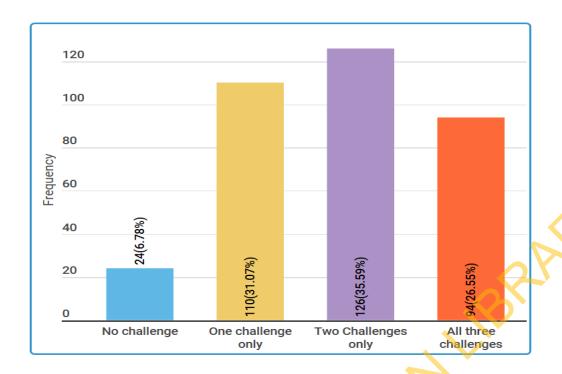


Figure 6: Bar chart showing frequency distribution of patients by number of challenges (N=354).

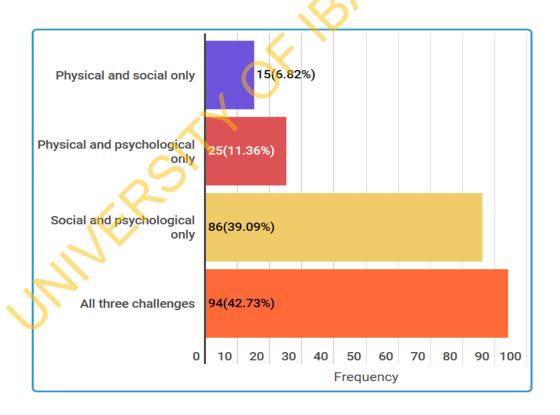


Figure 7: Bar chart showing frequency distribution of challenges pattern among subjects with multiple challenges (N=220)

#### 4.7: Patients' and caregivers' opinion of care offered at MMHH

One hundred and sixty six (56.5%) of the patients and caregivers had an opinion that the care offered at MMHH was satisfactory.

Of those who were not satisfied with care (n=128) majority (55.5%) reported a problem with availability of drugs (See Table 12).

Table 12: Frequency distribution of patients' and caregivers' who were dissatisfied with CAMH care offered at MMHH (N=128)

Variable	Frequency	Percentage
Poor drugs availability	71	55.5
Poor availability of services	28	21.9
Poor accessibility of services	25	19.5
Other problems	4	3.1
Total	128	100.0

4.8: Factors associated with choice of type of first contact care pathways among children and young persons accessing care at MMHH.

### 4.8.1 Relationship between type of first contact care pathway chosen and sociodemographic characteristics

Table 13 shows that there is a statistically significant association between the specific type of first contact care pathway chosen and sociodemographic characteristics such as age of the child (p=0.002), school attendance status (p<0.000), parental status (p=0.042), and both education of father (p=0.025) and of mother (p=0.003).

The results show that being aged 6-9 years was associated with attending other health facilities (50.9%, p=0.002); and ages 10-19 years was associated with attending at MHH as their first care contact (22.0%); and being 20-24 years was associated with attending at religious leaders (20.3%) and traditional healers (39.1%) for care, respectively.

In addition, the child being currently in school was associated with attending at MMHH (21.9%) and other health facilities (55.2%) compared to their non-school attending counterparts (13.3%) and 29.7%) respectively. Furthermore, the child not currently attending school was associated with going to religious leaders (18.1%) and traditional healers (39%) compared with their school attending counterparts (8.6%) and (14.3%) respectively.

With regards to parental status, being cared for by a single parent was associated with visiting religious leaders for care (24.3% versus 13%) and being cared for by both parents was associated with attending at other health facilities (40.1% versus 25.7%).

As for parental educational level, fathers having no formal education was associated with using religious leaders' (22.2%) and traditional healers' (40%) services, and those fathers with primary education (15.6%, 36.4%) and secondary and above (25%, 52.5%) were more likely to use MMHH's and other health facilities' services, respectively give values

Mother's education being primary was associated with seeking religious leaders' services (16.7%), and being primary (32.2%) and non-formal (38.1%) were associated with consultation for traditional healers' care. In addition, mother's education being non formal care, while and facilities for company of the BARDAN Company of th (17.5%) and primary (16%) was associated with attending at MMHH for care, while if it was

Table 13: Relationship between type of specific first contact pathways to care and sociodemographic characteristics (N=354).

Variables	Type of fi	rst contact p	athway car	re		Chi square	p-value
	Religious leader n (%)	Traditiona l healer n (%)	MMHH n (%)	Other health facility n (%)	Total	34	
Age group							
(years)							
6-9	7 (12.3)	12(21.1)	9(15.8)	29(50.9)	57(100.0)	20.62	*0.002
10-19	20(12.2)	48(29.3)	36(22.0)	60(36.6)	164(100.0)		
20-24	27(20.3)	52(39.1)	11(8.3)	43(32.3)	133(100.0)		
Gender							
Male	33(15.8)	62(29.7)	33(15.8)	81(38.8)	209(100.0)	1.02	0.797
Female	21(14.5)	50(34.5)	23(15.9)	51(35.2)	145(100.0)		
School							
attendance							
status							
Yes	9(8.6)	15(14.3)	23(22.0)	58(55.2)	105(100.0)	34.97	*<.000
No	45(18.1)	97(39.0)	33(13.3)	74(29.7)	249(100.0)		
Type of							
caregiver			(Ch)				
Parent	45(16.7)	82(30.5)	40(14.9)	102(37.9)	269(100.0)	2.83	0.419
Others	9(10.6)	30(35.3)	16(18.8)	30(35.3)	85(100.0)		
Parental status							
Both parents	37(13.0)	90(31.7)	43(15.1)	114(40.1)	284(100.0)	8.22	*0.042
Single/orphan	17(24.3)	22(31.4)	13(18.6)	18(25.7)	70(100.0)		
<b>Education of</b>							
father							
No formal	10(22.2)	18(40.0)	4(8.9)	13(28.9)	45(100.0)	14.49	*0.025
Primary	41(15.2)	88(32.7)	42(15.6)	98(36.4)	269(100.0)		
Secondary and	3(7.5)	6(15.0)	10(25.0)	21(52.5)	40(100.0)		
above							
<b>Education of</b>							
mother							
No formal	8(12.7)	24(38.1)	11(17.5)	20(31.8)	63(100.0)	20.00	*0.003
Primary	45(16.7)	87(32.2)	43(16.0)	95(35.2)	270(100.0)		
Secondary and	1(4.8)	1(4.8)	2(9.5)	17(81.0)	21(100.0)		
above	` '/	` '	` -/	( · · · · /	<b>,</b> ,		
* p value <0.05							

# 4.8.2: Association between choice of type of first contact care pathways (non-medical/medical) and sociodemographic characteristics.

Tables 14 and Table 15 show the socio-demographic characteristics and other clinical factors associated with choice of type of first contact care pathways. The choice of pathway was significantly associated with age of the children (p=0.001), school attendance status (p<0.001), education level of the father (p=0.001), education level of the mother (p=0.002), belief on cause of illness (p<0.001), presenting first symptoms (p=0.014), social barriers (p=0.004) and psychological barriers (p=0.001).

Subjects aged 20-24 years were significantly more likely to use non-medical care as compared to children aged 6-9 years (OR=2.93, p=0.001). The choice of non-medical care was noted to be inversely related to education level of both the mothers and fathers of the children, in which the odds of using non-medical care among children and adolescents whose father's educational level was secondary and above was significantly lower as compared to those with nor formal education (OR=0.18, p=0.000). Likewise, children whose mother's educational level was secondary and above were less likely to use non-medical care in comparison with those with no formal education (OR=0.10, p=0.004).

With respect to belief on cause of illness, the results depicted that, the likelihood of using non-medical care among subjects who believed that the cause of illness was high fever or other (OR=0.01, p<0.000) and those who did not know the cause of the illness (OR=0.02, p<0.000) was significantly lower as compared to those who believed it was due to bewitched/spiritual causes. Patients with delayed milestones were significantly less likely to use non-medical care than those with seizures (OR=0.25, p=0.007). In addition, subjects who reported lack of family support (OR=2.16, p=0.005) and lack of financial support (OR=2.03, p=0.005) were having significant greater odds of using non-medical care in comparison to those who reported no social barriers. Regarding the effect of psychological barriers, it was noted that

compared to those who reported no barrier, patients with stigma were significantly more likely to use non-medical care than medical one compared to patients experiencing stigma

JANNERS ITY OF IBADAN LIBRARY LIBRARY OF IBADAN LIBRARY LIBRARY OF IBADAN LIBRARY LIBRARY LIBRARY LIBRARY LIBRARY LIBRARY LIBRARY LIBRARY OF IBADAN LIBRARY LIBRAR

Table 14: Socio-demographic factors associated with first contact choice of non-medical care pathway (N=354).

Variable	First cont status	act care		Unadjusted analysis		
	Medical	Non- medical	χ2 (p-value)	OR(95%CI)	p-value	
	n (%)	n (%)				
Age group(in years)			14.50(*0.001)		*0.001	
**6-9	38(66.7)	19(33.3)				
10-19	96(58.5)	68(41.5)		1.42(0.75, 2.67)	0.280	
20-24	54(40.6)	79(59.4)		2.93(1.53, 5.61)	*0.001	
Gender			0.42(0.515)		0.515	
**Male	114(54.6)	95(45.5)				
Female	74(51.0)	71(49.0)		1.15(0,75, 1.76)		
School attendance			34.78(*<.001)		0.172	
status						
Unspecified	51(43.2)	67(56.8)		1.48(0.68,3.25)	0.327	
Currently in school	81(77.1)	24(22.9)		0.72(0.34,1.53)	0.393	
Dropped out	31(41.3)	44(58.7)		0.89(0.40,2.00)	0.780	
**Never attended	25(44.6)	31(55.4)				
school or other	20(1110)	01(001.)				
Type of caregiver			0.05(0.835)		0.831	
**Parent	142(52.8)	127(47.2)	0.05(0.055)		0.051	
Others	46(54.1)	39(45.9)		0.95(0.58, 1.55)		
Parental status	40(34.1)	37(43.7)	2.73(0.099)	0.95(0.50, 1.55)	0.100	
**Both parents	157(55.23	127(44.7)	2.73(0.077)		0.100	
Single parent	31(44.3)	39(55.7)		1.56(0.92, 2.63)		
Education of father	31(44.3)	37(33.1)	13.93(*0.001)	1.30(0.72, 2.03)	*0.002	
**No formal	17(37.8)	28(62.2)	13.73( 0.001)		0.002	
education	17(37.8)	26(02.2)				
	140(52.0)	129(48.0)		0.56(0.29, 1.07)	0.080	
Primary				0.38(0.29, 1.07)		
Secondary and above	31(77.3)	9(22.5)	12 50(*0 002)	0.18(0.07, 0.46)	*0.000	
Education of mother			12.59(*0.002)		*0.012	
**No formal	31(49.2)	32(50.8)				
education	31(47.2)	32(30.6)				
Primary	138(51.1)	132(48.9)		0.93(0.54, 1.60)	0.785	
Secondary and above	19(90.5)	2(9.5)		0.10(0.02, 0.48)	*0.004	
	17(70.3)	4(7.3)	0.00(0.050)	0.10(0.02, 0.48)	0.004	
Who sought first care			0.00(0.950)			
Parent/caregiver	168(53.2)	148(46.8)		0.98[0.50,1.92]	0.950	
**Others	20(52.6)	18(47.4)		0.50[0.00,1.52]	0.700	
Region of residence	_0(02.0)	(1/11)	0.05(0.831)			
**Dodoma	142(52.8)	127(47.2)	0.02(0.001)			
Other	46(54.1)	39(45.9)		0.95[0.58,1.55]	0.8306	
* p value < 0.05	**Referen	J/(TJ.J)		CI-confidence	0.0500	
P varue <0.03	ce variable			interval		

Table 15: Other social and clinical factors associated with first contact choice of non-medical care pathway (N=354).

Variable	First contact status			Unadjusted analysis	
	Medical care n (%)	Non- medical care n (%)	χ2 (p-value)	OR(95%CI)	p-value
Belief on cause of illness			141.43(*<0.001)		*<0.000
**Bewitched/spiritual	4(3.9)	99(96.1)		<	2`
High fever or other	59(74.7)	20(25.3)		0.01[0.00,0.04]	*<0.000
Do not know	125(72.7)	47(27.3)		0.02[0.00,0.04]	*<0.000
<b>Presenting symptoms</b>			12.44(*0.014)		*0.0253
**Seizures	96(52.2)	88(47.8)			
Confusion	30(42.3)	41(57.8)		1.49[0.86,2.59]	0.1566
Hyperactivity	4(50.0)	4(50.0)	~	1.09[0.27,4.49]	0.9041
Delayed milestones	22(81.5)	5(18.5)		0.25[0.09,0.68]	*0.0070
Other	36(56.3)	28(43.8)		0.85[0.48,1.50]	0.5737
Physical barriers			2.73(0.099)		
Long distance	72(48.0)	78(52.0)	Q.	1.43[0.94,2.18]	0.0992
**No physical barrier	116(56.9)	88(43.1)	•		
Social barriers			11.01(*0.004)		*0.004
Lack of family support	42(45.3)	51(54.8)		2.16[1.27,3.69]	*0.005
Financial problems	57(46.7)	65(53.3)		2.03[1.24,3.34]	*0.005
**No social barrier	89(64.0)	50(36.0)			
Psychological barriers	<b>O</b> `		17.36(*0.001)		*0.001
Stigma	76(42.9)	101(57.1)		3.00[1.69,5.33]	*0.000
Needs constant support	29(54.7)	24(45.3)		1.87[0.90,3.88]	0.093
Worry/tension	31(63.3)	18(36.7)		1.31[0.61,2.81]	0.484
**No psychological barrier	52(69.3)	23(30.7)			
Functional impairment			1.98(0.372)		0.373
**Normal	52(53.1)	46(46.9)			
Mild-moderate	72(49.3)	74(50.7)		1.16[0.70,1.94]	0.566
Severe	64(58.2)	46(41.8)		0.81[0.47,1.41]	0.458
* p value <0.05	**Reference variable		CI-confidence interval		

The choice of pathways was also associated with symptoms profile. The results displayed in Table 16 show that the choice of pathways was associated with having a Schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorder (p<0.000) and; anxiety and trauma related disorders with no schiz

With no schiz

REAL AND LIBERTAL SCHOOL SCH (p=0.000). The odds of using non-medical care among subjects with schizophrenia spectrum

Table 16: Neuropsychiatric disorders associated with first contact choice of non-medical care pathway (N=354).

	First contact status			Unadjusted analysis	
Variables	Medical	Non- medical	χ2 (p-value	OR(95%CI)	p-value
	n (%)	n (%)			
Depressive and bipolar			1.98(0.159)		
Yes	34(61.8)	21(38.2)		0.66[0.36,1.18]	0.1609
** No	154(51.5)	145(48.5)			
Schizophrenia spectrum			15.89(*<0.001)		
and other psychotic			,		
Yes	48(38.7)	76(61.3)		2.46[1.57,3.86]	*<0.000
**No	140(60.9)	90(39.1)			
Anxiety and trauma	- ( )	,			
related disorders			<b>*</b> 13.83( <b>*</b> 0.000)		
Yes	15(100.0)	0(0.0)	,, 12.102 ( 3.000)		
No	173(51.0)	166(49.0)			
Neurodevelopmental,	173(31.0)	100(15.0)	1.60(0.206)		
disruptive, conduct			1.00(0.200)		
disorders					
Yes	25(62.5)	15(37.5)		0.65[0.33,1.28]	0.209
**No	163(51.9)	151(48.1)		0.05[0.55,1.20]	0.20)
Substance use disorders	103(31.7)	131(40.1)	0.00(0.959)		
Yes	15(53.6)	13(46.4)	0.00(0.737)	0.98[0.45,2.13]	0.959
** No	173(53.1)	15(46.9)		0.70[0.43,2.13]	0.737
Elimination disorders	173(33.1)	133(40.9)	0.30(0.585)		
Yes	9(60.0)	6(40.0)	0.30(0.363)	0.75[0.26,2.14]	0.328
**No	179(52.8)	160(47.2)		0.73[0.20,2.14]	0.328
	179(32.6)	100(47.2)	0.00(0.963)		
Epilepsy Yes	106(53.0)	94(47.0)	0.00(0.903)	1.01[0.66,1.54]	0.963
**No	82(53.3)			1.01[0.00,1.54]	0.903
	82(33.3)	72(46.8)	2.66(0.103)		
Cerebral palsy	10(67.0)	0(22.1)	2.00(0.103)	0.51[0.22.1.16]	0.100
Yes	19(67.9)	9(32.1)		0.51[0.22,1.16]	0.109
**No	169(51.8)	157(48.2)	0.00(0.764)		
Intellectual disability	24/54.0\	20/45 2	0.09(0.764)	0.0050.50.1.503	0.764
Yes	34(54.8)	28(45.2)		0.92[0.53,1.59]	0.764
**No	154(52.7)	136(47.3)	*4 47 (0.00)		
Somatic symptoms	4/00.0	1 (20.0)	*1.47(0.22)	0.0000.00.00.700	0.255
Yes	4(80.0)	1(20.0)		0.28[0.03,2.52]	0.255
**No	184(52.9)	165(47.3)	CI C' 1	¥D' 1 .	
* p value < 0.05	**Reference		CI-confidence	*Fisher's exact	
	variable		interval	test applied	

To determine independent factors associated with choice of pathways, variables which were significant in Tables 14, 15 and 16 were used in multiple logistic regression model. The results of the adjusted analysis are presented in Table 17. It is noted that age of the child (p=0.701), school attendance status (p=0.810), presenting first symptoms (p=0.346), having a schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorders (p=0.278), reporting physical barriers (p=0.3630), and social barriers (p=0.799) were no longer significantly associated with choice of pathways.

It was shown that those fathers whose education level was primary (AOR=0.27, p=0.032) were less likely to use non-medical care in comparison to those with no formal education. It was also found that those mothers with education level of primary were at least 3 times more likely to use non-medical pathways (AOR=3.25, p=0.032) compared to their non-formal education counterparts.

Likewise, the likelihood of using non-medical care among subjects who believed that the cause of illness was high fever or other (AOR=0.01, p<0.000) and those who did not know the cause of the illness (OR=0.01, p<0.000) was significantly lower compared to those with bewitchment/spiritual cause belief.

Moreover, the adjusted odds of using non-medical care among patients reported worry/tension about the child's condition was at least 4 times higher compared to patients with no reported psychological barrier (AOR= 3.55, p=0.022).

Table 17: Multiple logistic regression for factors associated with first contact choice of non-medical care pathway (N=354).

Variables	Multivariate analysis		
	AOR(95%CI)	p-value	
Age group(in years)		0.701	
**6-9	1		
10-19	0.81(0.27, 2.43)	0.755	
20-24	1.10(0.30, 4.01)	0.867	
School attendance status		0.810	
Unspecified	0.80(0.27, 2.37)		
Currently in school	0.22(0.08,0.61)		
Dropped out due to illness	0.73(0.25, 2.16)		
**Never attended school due or other	1		
Education father		0.064	
**No formal education	1	)	
Primary	0.27(0.08, 0.89)	*0.032	
Secondary and above	0.91(0.09, 9.40)	0.933	
Education mother		0.053	
**No formal education	1		
Primary	3.25(1.11, 9.52)	*0.032	
Secondary and above	0.91(0.09, 9.40)	0.933	
Schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic		0.278	
disorders	2.1		
Yes	1.54(0.70, 3.38)		
**No	1		
Belief about cause of illness		*<.000	
**Bewitched/spiritual	1		
High fever or other	0.01(0.00, 0.03)	*<.000	
Do not know	0.01(0.00, 0.04)	*<.000	
Presenting symptoms		0.346	
**Seizures	1		
Confusion	0.89(0.33, 2.18)	0.678	
Hyperactivity	5.86(0.72, 48.04)	0.093	
Delayed milestones	0.51(0.12, 2.11)	0.359	
Other	0.88(0.36, 2.14)	0.716	
Physical barriers		0.630	
Long distance	0.85(0.44,1.65)		
**No physical barrier	1		
Social barriers		0.799	
Lack of family support	1.34(0.57, 3.13)	0.560	
Financial problems	1.16(0.53, 2.53)	0.755	
**No social barrier	1		
Psychological barriers		0.085	
Stigma	2.72(1.15 ,6.43)	0.961	
Needs constant support	2.79(0.87,8.95)	0.577	
Worry/tension	3.55(1.17,10.71)	*0.022	
**No psychological barrier	1	-	
* p value <0.05 **Reference variable	CI-confidence interval		

#### 4.8.3: Time taken in care seeking

Seventy percent of the respondents reported not to have sought care within a week of onset of symptoms. Of those, 67.5% reported that it was due to lack of awareness of the problem and 30.9% said it was due to differences in beliefs about the cause of the illness among family members.

To access care at MMHH, on average it took 66.8 months since onset of symptoms, 71.1 months since their first contact of care, 56.1 months since their first referral and 40.5 months since their second referral (See Table 18).

To access care at MMHH, it took: 49 months or more for 170 (48.0%) of the respondents and 5 (1.4%) took a month or less since the onset of symptoms; 49 months or more for half the population since their first contact; 49 months or more for 40.5% of the population since their first referral; and 49 months or more for 24.6% (n=27) of the respondents, followed by 23.6% (n=26) who took between 13 and 24 months since their second referral (See Table 19).

Table 18: Summary statistics of the time periods between onset of symptoms and getting to MMHH for care

Time variable(months)	N	Mean(SE)	Median	IQR
Duration since onset of symptoms	354	66.82(3.35)	48	81
Duration since first contact of care	214	71.13(4.70)	48	93
Duration since first referral	195	56.13(4.16)	38	72
Duration since second referral	110	40.46(4.21)	24	38
	5			

Table 19: Frequency distribution of time periods between onset of symptoms and getting to MMHH for care

Variables	Event to care seeking at MMHH								
	N (%)								
Time (in months)	Onset of symptoms (n=354)	First contact of care (n=214)	First referral (n=195)	Second referral (n=110)					
<1	5 (1.4)	0 (0.0)	0(0.0)	0 (0.0)					
1-6	38 (10.7)	22 (10.3)	32 (16.4)	17 (15.5)					
7-12	31 (8.8)	27 (12.6)	26 (12.3)	11 (10.0)					
13-24	45 (12.7)	20 (9.4)	20 (10.3)	26 (23.6)					
25-36	43 (12.2)	26 (12.2)	20 (10.3)	17 (15.5)					
37-48	22 (6.2)	23 (6.1)	18 (9.2)	12 (10.9)					
49+	170 (48.0)	106 (49.5)	79 (40.5)	27 (24.6)					

#### 4.8.4: Factors associated with delay in care seeking

Delay in care seeking was significantly associated with school attendance status (p=0.032), type of caregiver (p=0.042), parental status (p=0.008), type of first contact care (p=0.013), belief on cause of illness (p=0.001), presenting symptoms (p=0.001), functional impairment (p=0.001); having a schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorders (p=0.017); neurodevelopmental, disruptive and conduct disorder (p=0.012); substance use disorder (p=0.010) and epilepsy (p<0.001).

For socio-demographic characteristics, it was found that a child being taken care of by a non-parental caregiver, and single parents was significantly more likely to delay in care seeking (OR=1.95, p=0.045) and (OR=2.78, p=0.010) respectively than being taken care for by parents, or both parents, respectively. Also choosing the medical pathway in the first contact was associated with delay in care seeking (OR=1.90, p=0.013). In addition, believing the cause of the illness was high fever or other was more likely associated with delay in care seeking (OR=1.66, p=0.009) than if one reported not knowing the cause of the illness (See Table 20).

For clinical factors, the results showed that having a schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorder (OR=1.96, p=0.018); neurodevelopmental, disruptive and conduct disorder (OR=4.22, p=0.019); substance use disorder (OR=9.07, p=0.032) were associated with more likelihood of delay in care seeking than not having the disorders. On the other hand, having epilepsy was associated with less likelihood of delay in care seeking (OR=0.21, p <0.000) than not having the condition.

With regards to level of functional impairment, it was shown that having normal functioning (OR=3.16, p=0.001) and mild to moderate functional impairment (OR=2.41, p=0.002) were more likely associated with delay in care seeking than having severe impairment (See Table 21).

Table 20a: Socio-demographic factors associated with delay in care seeking among children and young persons attending at MMHH for care

Variable Care delay			Unadjusted analysis				
	No	Yes	χ2(p-value)	OR(95%CI)	p-value		
	n (%)	n (%)					
Age groups (years)			1.54(0.464)		0.468		
**6-9	10(17.5)	47(82.5)			4		
10-19	42(25.6)	122(74.4)		0.62[0.29,1.33]	0.219		
20-24	31(23.3)	102(76.7)		0.70[0.32,1.55]	0.378		
Gender			1.63(0.202)				
**Male	44(21.1)	165(79.0)					
Female	39(26.9)	106(73.1)		0.73[0.44,1.19]	0.203		
School attendance			5.09(*0.032)	.00	0.166		
status							
Unspecified	20(16.95)	98(83.05)		1.82[0.90,3.67]	0.096		
Currently in school	31(29.52)	74(70.48)		0.77[0.39,1.52]	0.450		
Dropped out due to	19(25.33)	56(74.67)		1.37[0.63,2.79]	0.467		
illness					0.107		
** Never attended	13(23.21)	43(76.79)		0.68[0.31,1.48]			
school/other							
Type of caregiver			4.14(*0.042)				
**Parent	70(26.0)	199(74.0)					
Others	13(15.3)	72(84.7)		1.95[1.02,3.73]	*0.045		
Parental status			7.02(*0.008)				
**Both parents	75(26.4)	209(73.6)					
Single/orphan	8(11.4)	62(88.6)		2.78[1.27,6.08]	*0.010		
<b>Education father</b>			0.52(0.769)		0.770		
**No formal	12(26.7)	33(73.3)					
education							
Primary	63(23.4)	206(76.6)		1.19[0.59,2.44]	0.637		
Secondary and above	8(20.0)	32(80.0)		1.46[0.53,4.03]	0.471		
<b>Education mother</b>			2.60(0.272)		0.279		
**No formal	10(15.9)	53(84.1)					
education							
Primary	67(24.8)	203(75.2)		0.57[0.28,1.19]	0.133		
Secondary and above	6(28.6)	15(71.4)		0.47[0.15,1.51]	0.206		
Region of residence			3.63(0.082)				
**Dodoma	69(25.7)	200(74.4)					
Other	14(16.5)	71(83.5)		1.75[0.93,3.30]	0.084		
*p<0.05	**Reference			CI-confidence			
	variable			interval			

Table 20b: Social and other factors associated with delay in care seeking among children and young persons attending at MMHH for care  $\frac{1}{2}$ 

Variable	Care delay	7		Unadjusted analysis	
	No	Yes	χ2(p-value)	OR(95%CI)	p-value
	n (%)	n (%)			
Who sought first care			2.51(0.113)	4	
**Parent/caregiver	78(24.7)	238(75.3)			
Others	5(13.2)	33(86.8)		2.16[0.82,5.73]	0.121
Type of first contact of			6.22(*0.013)	D	*0.013
care					
**Non-medical	137(82.5)	29(17.5)		0	
Medical	134(71.3)	54(28.7)	•	1.90[1.14,3.17]	
Belief on cause of illness			13.99(*0.001)		*0.001
Bewitched/spiritual	15(14.7)	88(85.4)			0.128
High fever or other	30(38.0)	49(62.0)		1.66[0.86,3.20]	*0.009
**Do not know	38(22.1)	134(77.9)	<b>)</b> '	0.46[0.26,0.83]	
Physical barriers		Col	1.72(1.189)		
Long distance	30(20.00)	120(80.00)		1.40[0.85,2.33]	0.191
**No physical barrier	53(25.98)	151(74.02)			
Social barriers			1.71(0.701)		0.702
Lack of family support	19(20.4)	74(79.6)		1.31[0.70,2.47]	0.402
Financial problems	29(23.8)	93(79.2)		1.08[0.61,1.90]	0.792
**No social barrier	35(25.2)	104(74.8)			
Psychological barriers					0.060
Stigma	39(22.0)	138(78.0)		0.89[0.45,1.73]	
Needs constant support	10(18.9)	43(81.1)		1.08[0.44,2.62]	
Worry/tension	19(38.8)	30(61.2)		0.40[0.18,0.88]	
**No psychological	15(20.0)	60(80.0)			
barrier	. ,	` '			
*p<0.05	**Reference variable			CI-confidence interval	

Table 21: Clinical factors associated with delay in care seeking among children and young persons accessing mental health care services at MMHH.

Variables	Care			Unadjusted ana	Alvaia
variables	delay			Onaujusteu ana	11y515
	No	Yes	v2(n voluo)	OR(95%CI)	p-value
	n (%)	n (%)	χ2(p-value)	OK(93/0C1)	p-value
Depressive and bipolar	H (70)	11 (70)	1.82(0.177)		
related			()		
Yes	9(16.4)	46(83.6)		1.68[0.79,3.60]	0.181
**No	74(24.8)	225(75.3)		_ , ,	
Schizophrenia spectrum and	( )/	- ( )	5.69(*0.017)		
other psychotic disorders			,		
Yes	20(16.1)	104(83.9)		1.96[1.12,3.43]	*0.018
**No	63(27.4)	167(72.6)			
Anxiety and trauma related	, ,	, ,	0.85(0.356)		
Yes	5(33.3)	10(66.7)		0.60[0.20,1.80]	0.360
**No	78(23.0)	261(77.0)			
Neurodevelopmental,			6.39(*0.012)		
disruptive and conduct					
Yes	3(7.5)	37(92.5)		4.22[1.27,14.05]	*0.019
**No	80(25.5)	234(74.5)			
Substance use disorders			6.69(*0.010)		
Yes	1(3.6)	27(96.4)		9.07[1.21,67.70]	*0.032
**No	82(25.2)	244(74.9)			
Elimination disorders			*4.80(*0.029)		
Yes	0(0.0)	15(100.0)			
No	83(24.5)	256(75.5)			
Epilepsy			28.53(*<.001)		
Yes	68(34.0)	132(66.0)		0.21[0.11,0.39]	*<.000
**No	15(9.7)	139(90.3)			
Cerebral palsy			2.55(0.110)		
Yes	10(35.7)	18(64.3)		0.52[0.23,1.17]	0.298
**No	73(22.4)	253(77.6)			
Intellectual disability			0.26(0.612)		
Yes	13(21.0)	49(79.0)		1.19[0.61,2.32]	0.612
**No	70(24.0)	222(76.0)			
Somatic symptoms disorders			*0.77(0.379)		
Yes	2(40.0)	3(60.0)		0.45[0.074,2.76]	0.235
**No	81(23.2)	268(76.8)			
Presenting symptoms			*31.24(*<.001)		
Seizures	65(35.3)	119(64.7)			
Confusion	6(8.5)	65(91.6)			
Hyperactivity	0(0.0)	8(100.0)			
Delayed milestones	3(11.1)	24(88.9)			
Other	9(14.1)	55(85.9)			
Functional impairment			15.32(*0.001)		*0.001
Normal	15(15.3)	83(84.7)		3.16[1.61,6.20]	*0.001
Mild-moderate	28(19.2)	118(80.8)		2.41[1.37,4.24]	*0.002
**Severe	40(36.4)	70(63.6)		skernt d	
* p value < 0.05	**Referen			*Fisher's exact	
	ce variable			test applied	

For independent factors associated with delay in care seeking, type of caregiver (p=0.525), region of residence (p=0.763), type of first contact care (p=0.374), having a schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorder (p=0.670); neurodevelopmental, disruptive and conduct disorder (p=272) and substance use disorder (p=0.176) were no longer significantly associated with delay in care seeking at multiple logistic regression.

The adjusted odds of delay in care seeking among patients who were cared for by single parents were almost 3 times longer than those cared by both parents (AOR=2.71, p=0.018). Likewise, having normal functioning was more likely associated with delay care seeking at least 3 times longer (AOR=2.59, p=0.010) than having severe functional impairment.

On the other hand, the likelihood of delay in care seeking among those who believed that the cause of illness was high fever or other (AOR=0.50, p=0.031) was significantly lower compared to those who did not know the cause of the illness. Likewise, having epilepsy was significantly associated with lower likelihood of delay in care seeking (AOR=0.24, p=0.000) than not having epilepsy.

JANNERSINA

Table 22: Multiple logistic regression for factors associated with delay in care seeking among children and young persons accessing mental health care services at MMHH.

Variable	AOR(95%CI)	P-Value
Type of caregiver		
**Parent	1	
Others	1.27 (0.61, 2.66)	0.525
Parental status		
**Both parents	1	
Single parent	2.71 (1.19, 6.19)	*0.018
Region of residence		
**Dodoma	1	
Other	0.89 (0.43, 1.86)	0.763
Type of first contact of care		
**Non-Medical	1	
Medical	0.73 (0.36, 1.46)	0.374
Belief on cause of illness		*0.003
Bewitched/spiritual	1.82 (0.91, 3.64)	0.093
High fever or other	0.50 (0.27, 0.94)	*0.030
**Do not know	1	
Schizophrenia spectrum and other		
psychotic disorders		
Yes	1.16 (0.59, 2.26)	0.670
**No	100	
Neurodevelopmental, disruptive and		
conduct disorders		
Yes	2.13 (0.55, 8.22)	0.272
**No	1	
Substance use disorders		
Yes	4.39 (0.52, 37.48)	0.176
**No	1	
Epilepsy		
Yes	0.24 (0.13, 0.46)	*<0.000
** No	1	10.004
Functional impairment	2.50 (1.25, 5.24)	*0.024
Normal	2.59 (1.25, 5.34)	*0.010
Mild-moderate	1.82 (0.98, 3.36)	0.058
**Severe	1	
* p value <0.05 ** Reference variable	CI-confidence interval	

4.9: Patients' and caregivers' perceptions of the child and adolescent mental health services in Tanzania.

A total of 285 children and young persons had visited a health facility for care within six months equivalent to 80.5% of the study respondents. Of these, 74.0% visited MMHH while 22.8% visited district and regional hospitals.

Overall, 84% of the patients' and caregivers perceived CAMHS in Tanzania as "done a little of the time" (rated 2 out of a 5-point scale) whereas 15% reported "not done at all" (a rating of 1 out of a 5 points scale); (Figure 9 shows these findings).

Of the individual items, in 3 of the 20 items: being given a copy of the treatment plan, asked about whether the treatment/interventions recommended were in alignment with their values, beliefs and traditions; and whether contacted after their clinic visit to see how things were going were rated as being done none of the time in almost 100%.

Of the items that were rated as being done some of the time (a 3 out of 5 score) in at least 20-30% of the sample include: 31% asked questions about habits that negatively affect condition, 30% satisfied care was well organised, 27% asked about drugs problems and side effects, 26% given suggestions of things to do to improve health, 25% obtained skills that helped with better coping, 23% asked about how condition affects life and 22% given suggestions for possible interventions (See Table 24a and 24b).

Overall mean score 1.83 (median 1.9, interquartile range 1.55), with follow up scale being rated the lowest (mean 1.64) while the patient activation score being a little better. (See Table 23).

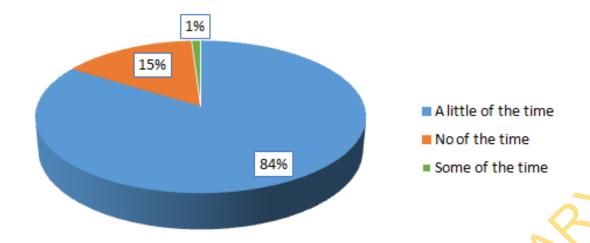


Figure 8: Pie chart showing overall summary ratings of PACIC scores as rated by patients and caregivers (N=285)

Table 23: Summary statistics of patients' and caregivers' perceptions of the child and adolescent mental health services in Tanzania (N=285)

Variables	Mean	Median	Lower quartile	Upper quartile
Scales				
Patient activation	2.18	2	1	4
Delivery system design/ decision				1
support	2.08	2	1	5
Goal setting/tailoring	1.78	1.8	1	3.4
Problem solving/ contextual	1.76	1.75	1	2.75
Follow-up/ coordination	1.64	1.8	1	2.4
The overall score	1.83	1.9	7	2.55

Table 24a: Distribution of PACIC scores as rated by patients and caregivers (N=285)

Variables	Rating None of the time [1] n (%)	A little of the time [2] n (%)	Some of the times [3] n(%)	Most of the times [4] n(%)	Always [5] n (%)
Patient activation:					
Asked for ideas about an intervention plan that would work	36(12.6)	221(77.5)	25(8.8)	3(1.1)	0(0.0)
Given choices about possible interventions	37 (13.0)	182(63.9)	63(22.1)	3(1.01)	0(0.0)
Asked about problems with medicines/their effect	43(15.1)	156(54.7)	77(27.0)	9(3,2)	0(0.0)
Delivery system design/decision support: Given suggestions of things to do to improve health	55(19.7)	136(47.7)	73(25.6)	20(7.0)	1(0.4)
Satisfied care was well organized	56(19.7)	130(45.6)	86(30.2)	10(3.5)	3(1.1)
Been encouraged by providers to take more care of condition  Goal setting/tailoring:	115(40.4)	117(41.1)	48(16.8)	3(1.1)	2(0.7)
Asked to talk about and set goals for caring for condition	88(30.9)	169(59.3)	25(8.8)	2(0.7)	1(0.4)
Helped to set specific goals to improve condition	90(31.6)	154(54.0)	39(13.7)	1(0.4)	1(0.4)
Given a copy of treatment plan	283(99.3)	1(0.4)	1(0.4)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
Encouraged to go to a specific group to help cope	46(16.1)	205(72.0)	32(11.2)	1(0.4)	1(0.4)
Asked questions habits that negatively affect condition	22(7.7)	170(59.7)	87(30.5)	6(2.1)	0(0.0)

Table 24b: Distribution of PACIC scores as rated by patients and caregivers (N=285)

Variables	Rating						
	None of the time (1) n(%)	A little of the time (2) n(%)	Some of the times (3) n(%)	Most of the times (4) n(%)	Always (5) n(%)		
Problem solving/contextual:							
Asked whether recommended interventions were in alignment with your values, beliefs, traditions	284(99.7)	1(0.4)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)		
Helped to make an intervention plan that could carry out in daily life	45(15.8)	212(74.4)	28(9.8)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)		
Obtained skills to help deal with condition better	42(14.7)	170(59.7)	72(25.3)	1(0.4)	0(0.0)		
Asked how condition affects your life	80(28.1)	137(48.1)	65(22.8)	2(0.7)	1(0.4)		
Follow up/coordination: Contacted after clinic visit to see how things were going	283(99.3)	2(0.7)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)		
Encouraged to attend community programs that could help	78(27.4)	194(68.1)	13(4.7)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)		
Referred to a counsellor/ equivalent who could help with psychosocial problems	51(17.9)	217(76.1)	17(6.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)		
Told how visits with other type of providers could help in getting better	67(23.5)	218(76.5)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)		
Asked how visits with other providers were going	64(22.5)	221(77.5)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)		

# 4.10: Health workers' perceptions of the child and adolescent mental health services offered at MMHH.

A total of 27 MMHH health staff, 14 males and 13 females responded to the questions. Their age ranged from 30-60 years, with a mean of 43.19 years (SD ±9.564). There were 3 psychiatrists, 1 psychiatric nurse, 2 occupational therapists, 3 nursing officers, 2 assistant nursing officers, 3 medical officers, 2 health administrators, and 1 each of: social worker, pharmacist, radiographer, laboratory technician, ophthalmologist, dental surgeon, accountant, procurement officer, enrolled nurse, medical assistant, and clinical officer.

Generally, the frequency distribution of the individual items in the ACIC subscales show that majority were rated as 1 and 2 out of a 4, indicating limited to basic support (See Table 26a and 26b).

The overall mean score for the program was 1.9 with median of 1.8 and interquartile range of 0.3. The subscales that scored higher were organization of the health care system (mean 2.4) followed by patient's self-management support (mean 2.2) while linkages to community resources scored the least (mean=1.3) followed by decision support (mean=1.6) (Table 25).

Table 25: Summary statistics of health workers' perceptions of the child and adolescent mental health services offered at MMHH (N=27)

	Mean	Median	Lower	Upper
Variables	scores	scores	quartile	quartile
Scales				
Health care organization subscale	2.4	2.4	2	2.8
Patient support for self- management	2.2	2	1.8	2.6
Clinical information system subscale	2.1	2.1	1.9	2.2
Community linkages subscale	1.8	1.9	1.6	2
Delivery system design subscale	1.8	1.8	1.7	2
Decision support subscale	1.6	1.5	1.3	2
Integration subscale	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.4
Overall program	1.9	1.8	1.7	2.0

Table 25a: Distribution of ACIC scores as rated by MMHH health workers (n=4 groups)

	Rating									
Variables	Little support [1]	Basic support [2]	Good support [3]	Full support [4]						
	n(%)	n(%)	n(%)	n(%)						
Health care organization: Whether hospital health plans include CAMH guidelines/resources at the clinic level	0(0.0)	2(50.0)	1(25.0)	1(25.0)						
Whether there is management of CAMI care at lower health care level	2(50.0)	1(25.0)	1(25.0)	0(0.0)						
Extent health care goals and objectives include CAMI care	0(0.0)	1(25.0)	2(50.0)	1(25.0)						
Whether there is an improvement strategy for CAMI care	2(50.0)	0(0.0)	2(50.0)	0(0.0)						
Community linkages: How much child adolescent mental disorders linked to outside resources in the community	1(25.0)	3(75.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)						
Whether community health workers are active and trained in CAMI care	1(25.0)	0(0.0)	3(75.0)	0(0.0)						
Whether there is health promotion, awareness raising and population screening for CAMI	1(25.0)	3(75.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)						
How patients are tracked down and provided with follow up medication in the community	3(75.0)	1(25.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)						
Patient support for self- management:										
Whether patients are asked about their needs and help to set goals for managing their illness	0(0.0)	4(100.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)						
Whether there is psychosocial support for managing the illnesses	0(0.0)	3(75.0)	1(25.0)	0(0.0)						
Extent patients and families are helped to deal with concerns relating to the illness	0(0.0)	3(75.0)	1(25.0)	0(0.0)						
Whether there are specific psychological interventions and peer support programmes for CAM disorders	2(50.0)	0(0.0)	1(25.0)	1(25.0)						

Key: CAMI-child and adolescent mental illnesses

Table 26b: Distribution of ACIC scores as rated by MMHH health workers (n=4 groups)

Vowenlag	I ittle grows and	Rating		Evil comment
Variables	Little support	Basic support	Good support	Full support
	[1] n(%)	[2] n(%)	[3] n(%)	[4] n(%)
Decision support:	11(70)	11(70)	11(70)	11(70)
Whether evidence based	3(75.0)	0(0.0)	1(25.0)	0(0.0)
guidelines/protocols are available for	, ,	, ,	· · ·	, , ,
nurses and doctors				
Extent psychiatrists and psychologists	0(0.0)	4(100.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
involved in improving CAMI care			4	
Whether there is training of facility	3(75.0)	0(0.0)	1(25.0)	0(0.0)
staff in CAMI care		, ,		
How accessible are essential supplies	3(75.0)	0(0.0)	1(25.0)	0(0.0)
and technologies needed for CAMI				
care				
Delivery system design:	2(50.0)	2(50.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
Whether there is a multidisciplinary	2(50.0)	2(50.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
team based approach for CAM disorders				
How appointments for CAMI care	0(0.0)	4(100.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
managed	0(0.0)	4(100.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
How follow up of CAMI patients	1(25.0)	2(50.0)	1(25.0)	0(0.0)
managed	1(20.0)	2(00.0)	1(20.0)	0(0.0)
Referral systems available for CAMI	1(25.0)	3(75.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
care	` '		,	, ,
Communication and coordination	0(0.0)	2(50.0)	2(50.0)	0(0.0)
between service providers				
Whether there is feedback from	3(75.0)	1(25.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
managers to staff about CAMI care				
Clinical information system:				
Whether there is a registry for CAM	0(0.0)	1(25.0)	3(75.0)	0(0.0)
disorders	2(50.0)	2/50.0	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
Whether patient files include CAMH	2(50.0)	2(50.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
care forms	1(25.0)	2(50.0)	1/25 (0)	0(0,0)
Whether patients treatment plans	1(25.0)	2(50.0)	1(25.0)	0(0.0)
developed for CAM disorders Whether there is available	0(0.0)	4(100.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
information about special subgroups	0(0.0)	4(100.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
of patients that need adapted				
treatment				
Integration:				
Whether registries or information	3(75.0)	1(25.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
systems include patient self-	- ()	( 2 . 2 ,		
management goals for CAM				
disorders				
Whether community organizations	3(75.0)	1(25.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
give feedback about patient progress				
to facility staff				
Whether plans for CAMI care are	4(100.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
based on population data for the				
disorders				
Whether there is routine follow up for	2(50.0)	2(50.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
appointments, patients assessments				
and treatment goal planning				
Whether guidelines for CAMI care	3(75.0)	1(25.0)	0(0.0)	0(0.0)
shared with patients				

#### **CHAPTER FIVE**

#### DISCUSSION, CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This was a hospital based, observational study which was carried out to determine the pathways to specialist child adolescent services in Dodoma, Tanzania and patient-provider perceptions on care. The study findings are discussed under 6 headings as follows: a) sociodemographic characteristics of the children/young persons and their caregivers, who participated in the study b) pattern of psychiatric disorders among children and young persons attending at MMHH for care c) pathways to accessing CAMH care services at MMHH and factors associated d) barriers to care as reported by patients and caregivers as they access CAMHS at MMHH e) patients' and caregivers' perceptions of the CAMH in Tanzania and f) health workers' perceptions of the CAMHS offered at MMHH.

#### 5.1: Socio-demographic profile of children/young persons and their caregivers

In this study the higher male to female ratio among the children and young persons (59.0%) was comparable to Kamau and colleagues, who found males to be more than half of her study sample (54%) (Kamau et al., 2017). Children (6-9 years) being the minority of this sample is an important finding that gives an indication of the pattern of care seeking for child mental health problems in very young children in Tanzania. Lack of parental awareness was evident, as the majority (82.2%) of the caregivers reported that they did not think mental disorders could affect children, before their child got sick. This could be the reason behind low care seeking rate for this age group. However, in another East African country of Ethiopia, in Jimma city, a study on perceptions of CAMH problems and choice of treatment options, three quartetrs of caregivers identified genetic factors as causes and 20% of these further said it was due to neurochemical disturbances (Abera, Robbins, & Tesfaye, 2015) It is amazing how these two countries in the same geographical zone may have that different levels of literacy on

child mental health. Neverthless, it is known that multiple factors play part in such observations.

Those attending special school (approximately 7% of the sample) may not be a true representation of this group among those seeking mental health care at MMHH since they all came from one school which is located in Dodoma urban. They were brought by the school for a routine mental health assessment which is done for each new intake before commencement of studies. Only 1 child among this group had come from a different school, in another part of the country. It is also important to note here that there is a general lack of special school facilities and the majority of children with special needs, lack access to special schools.

The findings in this study sample regarding school attendance are alarming in that an overall 70% of the respondents are currently out of school; and a third of whom are out of school due to either never having been to school or dropping out on account of their mental health difficulties. This finding is supported by the robust research evidence which demonstrates that mental health problems are associated with school interference, and poor educational as well as occupational attainment (Esearch *et al.*, 2008; Gureje *et al.*, 2010; Esch *et al.*, 2014). The rates of out of school children and young persons in this study compare unfavourably to the 10.2% and 53.7% from studies in the SSA countries of Kenya and Nigeria respectively.

The caregivers' educational and occupational status show that the majority of participants' parents have either no formal education or primary level education and small scale farmers and are way lower compared to the 2012 census of the Tanzanian general population (National Census Report, 2012). This study sample may reflect a rather biased sample from lower socio economic and educational levels further pointing to the already established relationship between lower educational and socioeconomic status as risk factors for mental disorders.

The findings in this study with regard to religion practices reflect the country statistical profile of religions practices which show that majority of Tanzanians are Christians (National Census Report, 2012), although it varies from region to region, with more Muslims residing along coastal regions.

While MMHH is recognized as a National Referral centre offering specialist services, the reality as reflected in this study is that "MMHH serves the children and young people of Dodoma region mainly be due to accessibility factors". This is supported by the findings that three quarters of the sample are residents of Dodoma region and particularly Dodoma urban district where the hospital is located, and a small percentage from the adjacent districts Chamwino and then Bahi districts which are located 38.9km and 57.7 km respectively from Dodoma urban. Participants from other regions and districts illustrate the fact that the further the distance from Dodoma urban, the fewer the number of attendees.

The negative implication or conclusion is that children and young persons in other regions of the country do not receive specialist mental health services since there are no available. In neighbouring Kenya, Kamau et al (2017) also found majority of the study sample (62%) came from Nairobi, which was the study site. This is the reality for most SSA countries that many children and adolescents with mental disorders do not receive the help they need (Verhulst & Der Ende, 1997) (Sourander et al., 2001).

## 5.2: Pattern of neuropsychiatric disorders among children and young persons attending at MMHH for care

Epilepsy ranked as the most prevalent condition in this study, with more than half of the sample receiving the diagnosis. This is not a surprising finding, since epilepsy as a neurological disorder which is commonly treated at psychiatric clinics. In the case of Tanzania, the only other facility is the Muhimbili National Hospital, Dar es Salaam where there are specialized clinics for epilepsy. Tanzania has been cited as one of the countries with

high prevalence of epilepsy in SSA region (10.2 and 35.8 per 1000 population respectively (Preux & Druet-Cabanac, 2005). The main studies are the community studies by Rwiza and colleagues (Rwiza et al., 1992) but a recent study too (Mbando *et al.*, 2017) among the same Mahenge community which still showed a high prevalence of epilepsy (25 per 1000 population), which was associated with Onchocerca volvulus infection. Although the current study is on a clinical sample, it is still alarming that such a huge number attend a neuropsychiatric hospital for care, which could be due to the fact that they know the hospital provides such services or it could just be due to accessibility reasons as earlier explained, thereby highlighting a further unknown number who are attending other health facilities and other non-medical pathways for care. Further research may be required to unmask the true magnitude of the problem.

In their study, Abdulmalik and Sale (2012) found epilepsy to be the commonest presentation in a Northern Nigeria clinical sample but it was comparably lower (42.6%) than the 56.5% in our study, and also in a neighbouring country of Kenya, (Kamau et al., 2017) found the rate of epilepsy was only 10%. In Egypt, northern Africa, on the other hand, the rate was 22.5% among a clinical sample of ages 0-18 years (Kandil, Ahmed, Sayed, & Hamed, 2008).

The comparably lower rate of drugs use problems in this study, compared to that by Kamau et al (2017) who found the prevalence of substance use disorders to be 31.1% could partly be due to the fact that the Itega Drug Dependence Treatment Centre, which is one of the complexes of MMHH started operating a few weeks before the study, and majority of cases went direct to the Centre and did not pass through MMHH OPD. However, a few years back, a community study among secondary school students in Dodoma Municipality showed there was a drug use problem (overall prevalence of 14.6%). The common substances used were inhalants (7.6%), alcohol (6.8%), tobacco (3.7%) and cannabis (2.0%) (Simbee, 2012). It is surprising that in our study, inhalants did not feature as one of the common drugs used.

In this study, Intellectual disability (n=62) and Cerebral palsy (n=28) ranking second and fifth positions respectively is yet another striking finding. In the Tanzania community it is known that such cases are usually not taken to the hospital, but are more likely to be kept isolated at home. In this sample, it is possible that they were also brought to the hospital due to other comorbidities and not the recognized conditions per see though that would need to be clearly clarified by the caregivers themselves. Another possibility is that the majority of them that presented with these conditions might have been those who came from the special school as it was noted in their individual assessments that most of them had these conditions. Nevertheless, it could also be due to the high prevalence of Epilepsy since Epilepsy is one of the conditions associated with brain damage and common comorbid conditions are ID and cerebral palsy. Individually, these three conditions were also among those found to be significantly associated with functional impairment, others include schizophrenia (p=0.001), enuresis (p<0.000), encopresis (p=0.006), ADHD (p<0.001), and ASD (p<0.000).

Other common conditions that presented such as schizophrenia is not surprising since its common age of onset is late adolescence to early 20s (Sham, MacLean and Kendler, 1994). In addition, the general age and gender distribution of the study sample is in keeping with what is already known from other literature. However, what was surprising was the high prevalence of psychosis due to GMC found in this population, although the underlying medical conditions were common (malaria and typhoid fever) since these are endemic in Tanzania and can cause a lot of morbidity and mortality among all age groups, but especially among the children. Further study to explore this area may be warranted.

## 5.3: Pathways to accessing child and adolescent mental health care services at MMHH and factors associated with choice of such pathways

The findings indicate that the number of those who first visited the traditional healers, the spiritual healers and other health facilities decreased in the second care point and fell

significantly in the third care point whereas the trend for those who visited MMHH as their first care contact seemed to significantly increase in the first referral and peaked in the second referral. It is obvious that there are factors responsible for this picture, which would be interesting to know and they could be studied and used as intervention points to work towards medical pathways, particularly to specialised child mental health services, at MMHH.

Interestingly, the findings are comparable to that by Ngoma, Prince and Mann (2003) where about the same proportion (48% versus 47%) of patients with mental health problems in the commercial city of Dar es Salaam visited traditional healers for care as compared to only 24% who visited primary health care facilities. The results are also similar with a Ghanian study in a psychiatric hospital in Accra, those aged 18 and older where it was shown that about 48% of patients contacted non-psychiatric treatment centres as their first care point (Ibrahim et al., 2016). In the current study, the second side of the coin shows that the proportion of those who first sought care from health facilities at all levels was more than double that found by Ngoma and colleagues about 15 years ago. As indicated earlier even though Ngoma's study sample were adults it gave us a general picture of the trends in pathways to care in a Tanzanian context and this trend has not changed very much as reflected in this study with children and young persons.

With regards to care initiation, parents were found to be the main first care initiators (89.0%), which was almost comparable to a Swedish study by Ivert and colleagues who found family to be the main source of referral, which was 81% (Ivert et al., 2011). Nevertheless, in the current study the trend dramatically changed in the consecutive care points and it is not clear what might have changed this trend. It is possible that other family came in the picture after learning about the problem from parents. To access further specialized care may have involved planning, cost and travel and that without relatives support would have been impossible for the poor uneducated parent. In that way a relative or relatives may have

initiated the continued care. This is a rather typical pattern in an African setting where the extended family support each other in points of need. This is a point of strength in child mental health that needs to be fully harnessed and strengthened in order to provide respite and support for caregivers.

In this study the media is not recognized as initiating care at any of the three care points, and hospital records indicate that no mass sensitization had been done prior to or during the study. This can serve as an important intervention point since the media is one of effective ways for mass health education. Without media intervention in terms of mass health education 40% of the sample were new cases at MMHH and strengthened by the media this percentage may be strikingly higher. The clinic was formerly reopened in September 2018 and number of new cases have been on the increase. It is possible that word of mouth among Dodoma attendees regarding the study may have prompted some to bring their children.

Furthermore, the alarmingly low level of awareness about child mental health and its causes in this population as evidenced by only 13.8% reporting that it never occurred to them that children could suffer from mental disorders and 48.6% reporting not knowing the cause of their child's illness. Another 29.1% thought it was due to witchcraft and spiritual causes. The implications of this evidence of widespread ignorance about child mental health problems is clearly the urgent need for public awareness campaigns to promote awareness and service utilization. It is certainly noteworthy that traditional beliefs (e.g. witchcraft) continue to be influential in how parents interpret a child's mental health problem and determines their choice of care pathway. It is a long established fact that the Tanzanian community believes in witchcraft as a causal factor in mental illness (Kilonzo & Mbatia, 1996; Njenga, 2002). This belief continues to be held by a large portion of the population despite all of the socio-cultural and political changes over the past few decades as reflected in this study and a recent study by Mwansisya and colleagues (Mwansisya et al., 2015). What is interesting however is that

despite their beliefs some study participants were ready to forgo traditional treatment in favour of biomedical treatment (as their second and third referral). This may not be unrelated with their lack of satisfaction with treatment outcomes in those settings.

In this study, the role of teachers was also not clear since all the 25 students whose care was initiated by their teachers were those 25 students who had come from a special school for routine assessment before commencing their school year, and that cannot possibly serve as a true reflection of role of teachers in care seeking in Tanzania. None of the other children among the sample was referred by a teacher. This was not in keeping with studies such as that by Kamau and colleagues in Kenya and in Italy (Pedrini et al., 2015) where teachers/schools were found to be among the key players in the referral process with 26.5% and 36% respectively. Thus, in order to change this situation, there may be a need for school mental health awareness campaigns including teacher training. So that school teachers can be effective partners in promoting early identification and prompt referrals in Tanzania.

The role of health care workers was also blurry and it somehow points to a non-functional referral system. Results indicate that teachers/schools did not initiate care and only 6.0% in each care point initiated care in the first and second referrals. Again, this was contrary to the findings in the same Kenyan and Italian studies where health care workers referred 34.0% and 36.0% of the sample, respectively.

Independent predictors of choice of pathways to care in this study include: father's education level being primary was in favor of medical pathways (AOR=0.27, p=0.032) whereas mother's education level being primary was in favor of non-medical pathway choice (AOR=3.25, p=0.032). Other predictors include: believing the cause of the illness was high fever or other (AOR=0.01, p<0.000) and caregivers reporting not knowing the cause of the child's illness (OR=0.01, p<0.000) were associated with less likelihood of choosing a non-medical pathway. In addition, caregivers reporting worry/tension about the child's condition

was at least 4 times higher (AOR= 3.55, p=0.022) compared to patients with no reported psychological barriers. Some of these factors such as parental education level, beliefs on cause, and attitudes were rightly pointed out by other scholars as guiding choice of pathway to care (Verhulst & Der Ende, 1997; Nsereko et al., 2011). However, reporting worry/tension about the child's condition as a guiding factor in choosing care was peculiar for our study and it may need further exploration to understand the reasons for being so.

#### **5.4:** Delays in care seeking

Regarding time taken to care seeking, the study found that only 30% of the sample sought care within a week of onset of symptoms. Of those who did not, 68% reported lack of awareness of the problem and 31% due to differences in beliefs about the cause of the illness among family members. On average it took 66.8 months since onset of symptoms, 71.1 months since their first care contact, and 56.1 months since their first referral and 40.5 months since their second referral for clients to access care at MMHH. These time periods are significantly higher compared to the Kenyan study in a similar setting where it was found that on average it took 16.6 months to access CAMH services after the onset of symptoms (Kamau et al., 2017).

Regarding factors associated with delay in care seeking, our study showed that factors such as being cared for by single parents (AOR=2.71, p=0.018) and having normal functioning (AOR=2.59, p=0.010) were found to independently associated with delay in care seeking. On the other hand, the likelihood of delay in care seeking among those who believed that the cause of illness was high fever or other (AOR=0.50, p=0.030) and having epilepsy (AOR=0.24, p=0.000) were significantly lower compared to those whose belief was witchcraft/spiritual causes or did not have epilepsy, respectively. A point worth noting is that epilepsy seems to be the most recognized condition in this study population, as evidenced by 60% reporting knowing what the child's diagnosis was at the first point and three quarters of them mentioning it was epilepsy. It was also the condition that necessitated care seeking in more than half the study population. The question to ponder is whether people with epilepsy

came to the hospital because they thought it was a mental disorder, which is usually the case, or they thought it was a medical condition (further supported by those who, for example believed the cause of the child's illness to be fever or "other" which mainly comprised of medical causes) and that is why they did not delay in care seeking.

On the contrary, in an Ethiopian study among attendees of a psychiatric hospital, with age range 2-85 years, having epilepsy and physical conditions was found to be associated with delay in care seeking. Other factors that delayed care in their study were having no formal education and being jobless, which were not the case in the current study (Bekele et al., 2009).

### 5.5: Barriers to care as reported by patients and caregivers as they access child and adolescent mental health services at MMHH.

It is not surprising that stigma featured as the commonest single barrier to accessing care, with 50% of the sample reporting it, closely followed by 42% who reported long distance as a problem, and 34% financial problems. Stigma and financial challenges were also among the factors found in another Dodoma study among an adult population as perceived barriers to mental health care (Mwansisya et al., 2015). In the current study, stigma was also found to be associated with choice of a non-medical pathway (p=0.000).

The majority of the respondents had multiple challenges, and about a quarter of them sample viewed availability of medications as a problem, which was particularly true for patients with epilepsy where regular supply of antiepileptic drugs at the hospital has been problematic; and resulting in frequent drug switching - which seems to affect patients' compliance. It is however noteworthy that more than half of the sample reported being satisfied with the CAMH services offered at MMHH and did not think there was anything to improve. This is contradicted by their objective assessment using PACIC where generally it is indicated that the performance of child mental health system in Tanzania, with MMHH included is very poor. The subjective endorsement on patient satisfaction items is in keeping with previous

reports that patients often endorse positive satisfaction with hospital services. However, when asked specific questions about aspects of service delivery, it becomes apparent that they were not altogether, very satisfied – as was the case here with the PACIC scores. This again raises the issue of mass education on patients' rights and what quality services should be so that together the community can advocate for better child mental health for Tanzanian children and their families.

## 5.6: Patients' and caregivers' perceptions of the child and adolescent mental health services in Tanzania.

It not surprising that patients' and caregivers' perceptions of the CAMHS care they receive in Tanzania is low. This is not comparable to the German study which was done to validate PACIC among patients aged 2-80 years with depression where they found the mean value of 3.5 (versus 1.83 in our study), with a range of 2.83 in follow up/coordination and 3.69 for problem solving subscale respectively (Gensichen et al., 2011). It is however important to note that Germany is a high income country and if compared to Tanzania, the disparity could be huge for obvious reasons such lack of infrastructure, financial resources, quality services and a paucity of human resources. Nevertheless, the German study was done in a community sample while the majority (74.0%) of our respondents assessed the MMHH services they received in the last 6 months. It is our opinion that since MMHH is a tertiary level facility it should have served as a gold standard and hence provided better, and more comprehensive services.

It is also not very surprising that patients were not asked about whether the interventions were in alignment with their values, beliefs and traditions; were not given a copy of their treatment plan, and were not contacted after clinic visits. It is opined that these are some aspects of care that require extra resources such as time and funds, since one has to produce a printed treatment plan; and calling requires having mobile phones and airtime which are not usually

within normal hospital budgets. As for asking about interventions being in keeping with patients' beliefs/values/traditions, it is not the culture for medical personnel since the old paternalistic model still holds sway, and patients feel whatever the health provider decides for them is right and they may not even ask questions. This however, can be an area of improvement so that patients take greater ownership of their care.

## 5.7: Health care workers' perceptions of the child and adolescent mental health services offered at MMHH.

With regards to health care workers' perceptions of the CAMHS, this study found that generally, in Tanzania, there is limited support for CAMHS (mean score of 1.9, median of 1.8, and interquartile range of 0.3). In spite of the general limited support observed, some subscales performed scored on the higher side, that is the organization of the health care system (mean 2.4) and patients self-management support (mean 2.2) while linkages to community resources (mean=1.3) and decision support (mean=1.6) scored on lower side. It is also interesting that the findings from the patients and caregivers sample on perceptions of care are comparable to this, with an overall mean score of 1.83. It seems the findings are contradictory to what was reported by Mbatia and Jenkins (2010) several years ago in their report on mental health services in Tanzania. It is possible that there has been a deterioration of the situation or it may be a true reflection of the situation of CAMHS, which is still in its infancy stage in Tanzania.

Comparably, a study among 6 Emerald countries of South Africa, Ethiopia, Nigeria, Uganda, Nepal and India, although not specifically assessing for CAMHS, reported an overall little to basic support of the services. However, there were variations in the individual scales, with some performing better for some countries (Petersen et al., 2017).

#### **Conclusion:**

In conclusion the study findings indicate that the primary initiators of care are parents and their first choice of the care pathway for a large proportion of the population continues to be non-medical services. The choice is based primarily it seems on lack of awareness/education and cultural beliefs. The fact that health care workers were unrecognizable in identifying and initiating CAMHS indicates that health education and public health policy has not kept pace with advances in the field of child psychopathology especially the awareness of the benefit of early screening and intervention and the negative implication of long delays in accessing medical care leading to poorer prognosis, and interfering with education, which in this study was alarmingly high when compared to other SSA. It can also be concluded that the gap in CAMHS is enormous an awareness of the benefit of early screening and intervention and lack of accessible and affordable CAMHS.

The high prevalence of epilepsy in this study, suggests that significant investment and priority attention should be dedicated towards research and services for epilepsy and other neuropsychiatric conditions among Tanzanian children and young persons. These conditions have also been found to be associated with significant comorbidities and functional impairments, including interference with educational attainment.

Furthermore, the minimal role of healthcare workers and teachers as care initiators, identifies another potential gap that needs to be explored more fully. However, in Western countries teachers are important sources of referral for child mental health conditions. Interestingly, the health education in the media currently has minimal content on CAMH conditions. Thus, we can conclude that the health professionals and media are not playing their expected roles. Other areas for potential interventions include parent education programs at prenatal and postnatal clinics; which may encourage the parents to seek the most appropriate care for their child early, and appreciating the importance of early intervention. This should be supported by

public awareness campaigns to promote awareness of mental health and discourage the persistent beliefs in witchcraft/spiritual causes for CAMH conditions.

This study provided evidence that generally, CAMHS in Tanzania, are poor and with limited support, and it can also be concluded that MMHH, as the only neuropsychiatric hospital in the country, only serves the population of Dodoma. CAHMS is not accessible to the general population, especially rural dwellers. This clearly shows the unmet needs and the huge treatment gap among children and young persons with neuropsychiatric problems in Tanzania.

#### **Limitations:**

The following are some limitations from this study:

The patients and caregivers were required for example to provide historical sequence in terms of pathways to care and this covered relatively long time intervals. Thus, this may have introduced recall bias and information obtained may not be totally reliable or accurate. However, the researcher made sure interview methods were sensitive and utilized prompts to obtain as accurate as possible information.

Sample size bias is another possibility since as shown in the results that three quarters of the sample are residents of Dodoma region of low socioeconomic status and educational level, therefore the findings might not be generalizable for the whole country.

This study was among children and young persons as a group, however, most other studies are among children and adolescents as a group, hence challenges in comparing with other studies may be present since different populations were sampled.

The clinical diagnosis of Intellectual disability did not involve psychological testing of the children's Intelligence Quotient (I.Q) and was only based on adaptive functional assessment.

This study was cross sectional in nature, it could therefore not show the cause-effect relationship of the factors studied.

#### **Recommendations:**

- Provision of comprehensive and integrated mental and neurological care
  packages: In order to improve the CAMHS in Tanzania, the government and other
  key stakeholders should ensure that comprehensive and integrated care is established
  within gerenal medical services from primary level to tertiary facilities.
- 2. **Promotional and prevention programs**: The high prevalence of mental and neurological disorders in this study, calls for more work on promotion and prevention areas too; in order to ensure optimal mental well-being in this population. For instance better antenatal care services can significantly prevent and reduce the high prevalence of Epilepsy in this population.
- 3. **Public educational programs**: These are necessary to raise awareness levels about common CAMH conditions and to encourage health seeking behavior from medical facilities; thereby avoiding unnecessary delays in seeking care.
- 4. **Training programs:** Primary care health workers, teachers and traditional/religious healers should be empowered by appropriate professional training to identify, intervene and institute early referrals for treatment.
- 5. Effective implementation of laws, regulations and policies on CAMH in Tanzania: Interesectoral collaboration is mandatory so that the laws, policies and regulations are effectively implemented especially based on equity and equality principles. It is clearly indicated that SDGs number 3 and 4 have not been well operationalized in this study population.

6. **Research**: Further studies (clinical as well as community based), should be conducted to clearly delineate the magnitude of epilepsy and other neuropsychiatric conditions in Tanzania, to aid in proper planning of care and resources allocation.



#### REFERENCES

- Abera, M., Robbins, J. M., & Tesfaye, M. 2015. Parents 'perception of child and adolescent mental health problems and their choice of treatment option in southwest Ethiopia. *Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Mental Health* 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13034-015-0072-5
- Ae-Ngibise, K., Cooper, S., Adiibokah, E., Akpalu, B., Lund, C., & Doku, V. 2010. "Whether you like it or not people with mental problems are going to go to them": A qualitative exploration into the widespread use of traditional and faith healers in the provision of mental health care in Ghana. *International Review of Psychiatry* 22.6: 558–567 https://doi.org/10.3109/09540261.2010.536149
- Mmbando, B. P., Suykerbuyk, P., Mnacho, M., Kakorozya, A., Matuja, W., Hendy, A. et al. 2017.
  - High prevalence of epilepsy and onchocerciasis after 20 years of ivermectin use in four villages of the Mahenge area in Tanzania. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 22(Supplement 1), 61. https://doi.org/http://dx.doi.org/10.111128ISSN291365-3156
- Agresti, A. 2002. Categorical data analysis. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 2nd Edition ed.
- Bekele, Y. Y., Flisher, A. J., Alem, A., & Baheretebeb, Y. 2009. Pathways to psychiatric care in Ethiopia. *Psychological Medicine* 39. 3: 475–483. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0033291708003929
- Belfer, M. L. 2008. Child and adolescent mental disorders: the magnitude of the problem across the globe. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry, and Allied Disciplines* 49. 3: 226–236. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7610.2007.01855.x
- Belfer, M. L., & Saxena, S. 2006. WHO Child Atlas Project. *The Lancet* 367. 9510: 551–552. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(06)68199-3
- Bonomi, A. E., Wagner, E. H., Glasgow, R. E., & VonKorff, M. 2002. Assessment of chronic illness care (ACIC): a practical tool to measure quality improvement. *Health Services Research* 37.3: 791–820.
- Cortina, M. A., Sodha, A., Fazel, M., & Ramchandani, P. G. 2012. Prevalence of child mental health problems in sub-Saharan Africa: a systematic review. *Archives of Pediatrics & Adolescent Medicine* 166. 3: 276–281. https://doi.org/10.1001/archpediatrics.2011.592
- Endicott, J., & Spitzer, R. L. 1987. Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia (SADS). *Acta psychiatrica Belgica* 87. 4: 361–516.
- Erskine, H. E., Baxter, A. J., Patton, G., Moffitt, T. E., Patel, V., Whiteford, H. A. et al. 2017. The global coverage of prevalence data for mental disorders in children and adolescents. *Epidemiology and Psychiatric Sciences* 26. 4: 395–402. https://doi.org/10.1017/S2045796015001158
- Erskine, H. E., Moffitt, T. E., Copeland, W. E., Costello, E. J., Ferrari, A. J., Patton, G. et al. 2015. A heavy burden on young minds: the global burden of mental and substance use disorders in children and youth. *Psychological Medicine* 45. 7: 1551–1563.

- Esch, P., Bocquet, V., Pull, C., Couffignal, S., Lehnert, T., Graas, M. et al. 2014. The downward spiral of mental disorders and educational attainment: a systematic review on early school leaving 1–13. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12888-014-0237-4
- Esearch, R., Breslau, J., Lane, M., Sampson, N., & Kessler, R. C. 2008. Journal of Mental disorders and subsequent educational attainment in a US national sample 42. 708–716. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpsychires.2008.01.016
- Gater, R., de Almeida e Sousa, B., Barrientos, G., Caraveo, J., Chandrashekar, C. R., Dhadphale, M. et al. 1991. The pathways to psychiatric care: a cross-cultural study. *Psychological Medicine* 21. 3: 761–774.
- Gater, R., Jordanova, V., Maric, N., Alikaj, V., Bajs, M., Cavic, T. et al. 2005. Pathways to psychiatric care in Eastern Europe. *The British Journal of Psychiatry: The Journal of Mental Science 186*. 529–535. https://doi.org/10.1192/bjp.186.6.529
- Gensichen, J., Serras, A., Paulitsch, M. A., Rosemann, T., König, J., Gerlach, F. M. et al. 2011. The patient assessment of chronic illness care questionnaire: Evaluation in patients with mental disorders in primary care. *Community Mental Health Journal* 47. 4: 447–453. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10597-010-9340-2
- Glasgow, R. E., Wagner, E. H., Schaefer, J., Mahoney, L. D., Reid, R. J., & Greene, S. M. 2005. Development and validation of the Patient Assessment of Chronic Illness Care (PACIC). *Medical Care* 43. 5: 436–444.
- Gore, F. M., Bloem, P. J. N., Patton, G. C., Ferguson, J., Joseph, V., Coffey, C. et al. 2011. Global burden of disease in young people aged 10-24 years: A systematic analysis. *The Lancet* 377. 9783: 2093–2102. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60512-6
- Gureje, O., Uwakwe, R., Oladeji, B., Makanjuola, V. O., & Esan, O. 2010. Depression in adult Nigerians: Results from the Nigerian Survey of Mental Health and Well-being. *Journal of Affective Disorders* 120. 1–3: 158–164. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2009.04.030
- Harrison, J., Kisely, S. R., Jones, J. A., Blake, I., & Creed, F. H. 1997. Access to psychiatric care; the results of the Pathways to Care study in Preston. *Journal of Public Health Medicine* 19. 1: 69–75. https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordjournals.pubmed.a024592
- Ibrahim, A., Hor, S., Bahar, O. S., Dwomoh, D., McKay, M. M., Esena, R. K. et al. 2016. Pathways to psychiatric care for mental disorders: A retrospective study of patients seeking mental health services at a public psychiatric facility in Ghana. *International Journal of Mental Health Systems* 10. 1: 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13033-016-0095-1
- Ivert, A. K., Svensson, R., Adler, H., Levander, S., Rydelius, P. A., & Torstensson Levander, M. 2011. Pathways to child and adolescent psychiatric clinics: A multilevel study of the significance of ethnicity and neighbourhood social characteristics on source of referral. *Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Mental Health* 5. 1: 6. https://doi.org/10.1186/1753-2000-5-6
- Kamau, J. W., Omigbodun, O. O., Bella-Awusah, T., & Adedokun, B. 2017. Who seeks child

- and adolescent mental health care in Kenya? A descriptive clinic profile at a tertiary referral facility. *Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Mental Health* 11. 1: 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13034-017-0151-x
- Kandil, M. R., Ahmed, W. M., Sayed, A., & Hamed, S. 2008. *Pattern Of Epilepsy In Childhood And Adolescence : A Hospital-Based Study. African Journal of Neurological Sciences* 26. https://doi.org/10.4314/ajns.v26i1.7592
- Kaufman, J., Birmaher, B., Brent, D., Rao, U., Flynn, C., Moreci, P. et al. 1997. Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia for School-Age Children-Present and Lifetime Version (K-SADS-PL): initial reliability and validity data. *Journal of the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry* 36. 7: 980–988. https://doi.org/10.1097/00004583-199707000-00021
- Kauye, F., Udedi, M., & Mafuta, C. 2014. Pathway to care for psychiatric patients in a developing country: Malawi. *International Journal of Social Psychiatry* 61. 2: 121–128. https://doi.org/10.1177/0020764014537235
- Kessler, R. C., Berglund, P., Demler, O., Jin, R., & Walters, E. E. 2005. Lifetime prevalence and age-of-onset distributions' of DSM-IV disorders in the national comorbidity survey replication. *Archives of General Psychiatry* 62. 6: 593–602. https://doi.org/62/6/593 [pii]\r10.1001/archpsyc.62.6.593
- Kilonzo, G. P., & Maselle, A. Y. 1986. Substance misuse in Tanzania. *Tanzania Medical Journal* 3. 1: 21–22.
- Kilonzo, G. P., & Mbatia, J. 1996. *Drug abuse prevention: A hand book for educators in Tanzania*. (G. P. Kilonzo & J. Mbatia, Eds.). Dae es Salaam: MEHATA Publication.
- Kleintjes, S., Flisher, A., Fick, M., Railoun, A., Lund, C., Molteno, C. et al. 2006. The prevalence of mental disorders among children, adolescents and adults in the Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Psychiatry Review* 9. 3: 157–160. https://doi.org/10.4314/ajpsy.v9i3.30217
- Lwidiko, A., Kibusi, S. M., Nyundo, A., & Mpondo, B. C. T. 2018. Association between HIV status and depressive symptoms among children and adolescents in the Southern Highlands Zone, Tanzania: A case-control study. *Plos One* 13. 2: e0193145. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0193145
- Malhotra, S., & Patra, B. N. 2014. Prevalence of child and adolescent psychiatric disorders in India: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Mental Health* 8. 1: 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1186/1753-2000-8-22
- Manji, K. P., & Hogan, M. N. 2013. Identifying Gaps in Knowledge, Prevalence and Care of Children with Autism Spectrum Disorder in Tanzania a Qualitative Review article 26. 2: 7–17.
- McCrann, D., Lalor, K., & Katabaro, J. K. 2006. Childhood sexual abuse among university students in Tanzania. *Child Abuse & Neglect* 30. 12: 1343–1351. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chiabu.2006.05.009
- Merikangas, K. R., He, J. P., Brody, D., Fisher, P. W., Bourdon, K., & Koretz, D. S. 2010. Prevalence and Treatment of Mental Disorders Among US Children in the 2001-2004

- NHANES. *Pediatrics* 125. 1: 75–81. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2008-2598
- Messo, I. N. 2013. Prevalence of post-traumatic stress disorder in children: The case of the Mbagala bomb blasts in Tanzania. *Journal of Health Psychology* 18. 5: 627–637. https://doi.org/10.1177/1359105312451188
- Mokiti, F. 1999. Prevalence of cigarette smoking among adolescent in Arusha Municipality. Proceedings of 18th TPHA Annual scientific conference.
- Msami, A. 2004. HIV infection among Injection Drug Use in Kinondoni Municipality, Dar es Salaam. MPH Dissertation, Muhimbili University of Health and Allied Sciences.
- Mwansisya, T. E., Outwater, A. H., & Liu, Z. 2015. Perceived barriers on utilization of mental health services among adults in Dodoma Municipality Tanzania. *Journal of Public Mental Health* 14. 2: 79–93. https://doi.org/10.1108/JPMH-09-2012-0008
- Ngongi, L. 2013. Estimating prevalence of Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder symptoms and associated risk factors among primary school children in Kinondoni Municipal, Tanzania. Master of Medicine Psychiatry and Mental Health Dissertation, Muhimbili University of Health and Allied Sciences.
- Ngoma, M. C., Prince, M., & Mann, A. 2003. Common mental disorders among those attending primary health clinics and traditional healers in urban Tanzania. *The British Journal of Psychiatry* 183. 4: 349–355. https://doi.org/10.1192/03-43
- Njenga, F. 2002. Focus on psychiatry in East Africa. *The British Journal of Psychiatry : The Journal of Mental Science* 181. 354–359.
- Nsereko, J. R., Kizza, D., Kigozi, F., Ssebunnya, J., Ndyanabangi, S., Flisher, A. J. et al. 2011. Stakeholder's perceptions of help-seeking behaviour among people with mental health problems in Uganda. *International Journal of Mental Health Systems* 5. 1: 5. https://doi.org/10.1186/1752-4458-5-5
- Nyandindi, U. S. 2008. Tanzania Global School- based Student Health Survey Report.
- Ogboghodo, E. O., Omuemu, V. O., Obarisiagbon, O. E., Olaniyi, K., Francis, I. B., & Michael, I. O. 2018. Pattern of psychiatric disorders among young persons attending psychiatric clinics in Benin city: implications for health. *International Journal Of Community Medicine And Public Health* 5. 2: 500. https://doi.org/10.18203/2394-6040.ijcmph20180225
- Pedrini, L., Sisti, D., Tiberti, A., Preti, A., Fabiani, M., Ferraresi, L. et al. 2015. Reasons and pathways of first-time consultations at child and adolescent mental health services in Italy: An observational study. *Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Mental Health* 9. 1: 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13034-015-0060-9
- Petersen, I., Marais, D., Abdulmalik, J., Ahuja, S., Alem, A., Chisholm, D. et al. 2017. Strengthening mental health system governance in six low- and middle-income countries in Africa and South Asia: challenges, needs and potential strategies 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1093/heapol/czx014
- Preux, P. M., & Druet-Cabanac, M. 2005. Epidemiology and aetiology of epilepsy in sub-

- Saharan Africa. *Lancet Neurology* 4. 1: 21–31. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(04)00963-9
- Ries Merikangas, K., Nakamura, E. F., Kessler, R. C., Nakamura, E. F., & Kessler, R. C. 2009. Epidemiology of mental disorders in children and adolescents. *Dialogues in Clinical Neuroscience* 11. 1: 7–20. https://doi.org/10.1124/dmd.107.016501.CYP3A4-Mediated
- Rwiza, H. T., Kilonzo, G. P., Haule, J., Matuja, W. B. P., Mteza, I., Mbena, P. et al. 1992. Prevalence and Incidence of Epilepsy in Ulanga, a Rural Tanzanian District: A Community-Based Study. *Epilepsia* 33. 6: 1051–1056. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1528-1157.1992.tb01758.x
- Sayal, K. 2006. Annotation: Pathways to care for children with mental health problems. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry, and Allied Disciplines* 47. 7: 649–659. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7610.2005.01543.x
- Shaffer, D., Gould, M. S., Brasic, J., Ambrosini, P., Fisher, P., Bird, H.et al. 1983. A Children's Global Assessment Scale (CGAS). *JAMA Psychiatry* 40. 11: 1228–1231. https://doi.org/10.1001/archpsyc.1983.01790100074010
- Schulsinger, F., & Jablensky, A. 1991. The National Mental Health Programme in the United Republic of Tanzania: A report from WHO and DANIDA. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavia Supplementum* 83. 364
- Simbee. G. 2012. Prevalence of substance use and psychosocial influencing factors among secondary school students in Dodoma Municipality, Tanzania. Master of Medicine Psychiatry and Mental Health Dissertation, Muhimbili University of Health and Allied Sciences. Available:ir.muhas.ac.tz:8080/jspui/browse on 8th November, 2015
- Sourander, A., Helstelä, L., Ristkari, T., Ikäheimo, K., Helenius, H., & Piha, J. 2001. *Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service Use in Finland. Social psychiatry and psychiatric epidemiology* 36. https://doi.org/10.1007/s001270170047
- United Nations (UN). 2015. Transforming our world: The 2030 Agenda for sustainable development. www.sustainabledevelopment.un.org
- UNDP. 2013. Human Development Report. New York
- Vagi, K. J., Brookmeyer, K. A., Gladden, R. M., Chiang, L. F., Brooks, A., Nyunt, M. Z. et al. 2016. Sexual Violence Against Female and Male Children in the United Republic of Tanzania. *Violence Against Women* 22. 14: 1788–1807. https://doi.org/10.1177/1077801216634466
- Verhulst, F.C. 1995. The epidemiology of child and adolescent psychopathology: Strengths and limitations. In: Verhulst FC, Koot HM (eds) The epidemiology of child and adolescent psychopathology. New York, NY, US: Oxford University Press. 1–21.
- Verhulst, F. C., & Der Ende, J. 1997. Factors Associated With Child Mental Health Service Use in the Community. *Journal of the American Academy of Child & Adolescent Psychiatry* 36. 7: 901–909. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1097/00004583-199707000-

- Vigo, D., Thornicroft, G., & Atun, R. 2016. Estimating the true global burden of mental illness. *The Lancet Psychiatry* 3. 2: 171–178. https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366(15)00505-2
- World Bank. 2012. Tanzania Economic Update: Spreading the Wings from Growth to Shared Prosperity.

  Available at http://www.worldbank.org/en/news/feature/2012/11/01/tanzania-economicupdate-from-growth-to-shared-prosperity, accessed on 3 June 2013.
- World Health Organization (WHO). 2005. Child and Adolescent Mental Health Policies and Plans. Mental health policy and service guidance package.
- World Health Organization Division of Mental Health. 1987. Pathways of patients with mental disorders: a multi-center collaborative project. Geneva: World Health Organization. http://www.who.int/iris/handle/10665/61855.
- World Health Organization. 1948. Constitution of the World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.
- World Health Organization. 2013. WHO Mental health action plan 2013 2020. WHO. World Health Organization. Retrieved from https://www.who.int/mental\_health/publications/action\_plan/en/
- Zhang, W., Li, X., Lin, Y., Zhang, X., Qu, Z., Wang, X. et al. 2013. Pathways to psychiatric care in urban north China: A general hospital based study. *International Journal of Mental Health Systems* 7. 1: 1. https://doi.org/10.1186/1752-4458-7-22

#### **APPENDICES**

#### **APPENDICES A: RESEARCH TOOLS**

## APPENDIX A1: RESEARCHER DESIGNED SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC QUESTIONNAIRE- ENGLISH VERSION.

Date:
Reseach allocated identification number:
1. Region of residence: please mention
2. If from Dodoma Region, please circle the district: a) Dodoma Urban b) Bahi c) Chamwino d) Kondoa e) Chemba f) Mpwapwa g) Kongwa
3. Age of child, please mention the date of birth: (day, month, year):
4. Gender: a) male b) female
5. Is the child attending school? a) Yes b) No
6. If no, please give reasons:
7. If he/she stopped school, circle the grade he/she stopped at: a) 1 b) 2 c) 3 d) 4 e) 5 f) 6 g) 7 h) Form I i) Form II j) Form III k) Form IV l) Form V m) Form VI
8. If in school, circle the grade: a) 1 b) 2 c)3 d) 4 e) 5 f) 6 g) 7 h) Form I i) Form II j) Form III k) Form IV l) Form V m) Form VI
9. Primary caregiver: a) biological parent b) adult relative: specify relationship c) Non-relative adult: specify d) self e) other specify
10. Parental status:
a) Both parents alive b) single parent: specify if motherfather
11. Level of father's/male caregiver's education:
a) no formal education b) primary school c)secondary school d)post-secondary school (not university) e) university degree and above
12. Level of mother's/female caregiver's education:
a) no formal education b) primary school c) secondary school d) post-secondary school (not university) e) university degree and above
13. Father's/ primary male caregiver's occupation:
14. Mother's/ primary female caregiver's occupation:
15. Do you practice any religion? a) Yes b) No
16. If yes to number 15 above, please specify:

## APPENDIX A2: RESEARCHER DESIGNED SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC QUESTIONNAIRE- KISWAHILI VERSION.

Tar	ehe:
Nar	nba maalum ya utafiti:
1.	Makazi (mkoa):
2.	Kama unaishi mkoa wa Dodoma, tafadhali zungushia wilaya utokako a) Dodoma mjini b) Bahi c) Chamwino d) Kondoa e) Chemba f) Mpwapwa g) Kongwa
3.	Umri wa mtoto, taja tarehe ya kuzaliwa: (siku, mwezi, mwaka)
4.	Jinsi a) me b) ke
5.	Je, mtoto anasoma shule? a) Ndiyo b) Hapana
6.	Kama sivyo, tafadhali taja sababu:
7.	Kama aliacha shule, tafadhali zungushia darasa aliloachia a) la kwanza b) la pili c)la tatu d) la nne e) la tano f) la sita g) la saba h) Kidato cha kwanza i) Kidato cha pili j) Kidato cha tatu k) Kidato cha nne l) Kidato cha tano m) Kidato cha sita
8.	Kama anasoma shule, tafadhali zungushia darasa analosoma a) la kwanza b) la pili c)la tatu d) la nne e) la tano f) la sita g) la saba h) Kidato cha kwanza i) Kidato cha pili j) Kidato cha tatu k) Kidato cha nne l) Kidato cha tano m) Kidato cha sita
9.	Mlezi wa mtoto: a) mzazi b) ndugu aliye mtu mzima: taja uhusiano:
10.	Hali ya wazazi: tafadhali zungushia a) wazazi wote wapo hai b) malezi ya mzazi mmoja: taja kama ni mamababa
11.	Elimu ya baba/mlezi wa kiume: a) hajasoma shule b) msingi c) sekondari d) chuo ngazi ya chini ya chuo kikuu e) chuo kikuu
12.	Elimu ya mama/mlezi wa kike: a) hajasoma shule b) msingi c)sekondari d) chuo ngazi ya chini ya chuo kikuu e) chuo kikuu
13.	Kazi ya baba/mlezi wa kiume:
14.	Kazi ya mama/mlezi wa kike:
15.	Je, una dini yeyote?
16.	Kama ndivo, tafadhali taja

#### APPENDIX A3: MODIFIED WHO ENCOUNTER FORM-ENGLISH VERSION.

Pathways to child and adolescent mental health care services in Tanzania: a service user's perspective

	1. Basic information
Date:	
Resea	arch allocated identification number:
i.	Is this your first time attending at this hospital? a) Yes b) No
ii.	If no, when were you first seen at the MMHH OPD? Please mention date (date/month/year)
iii.	Before your child got unwell, did you think mental health problems could affec
iv.	children and adolescents? a) Yes b) No. What was the first symptom developed by your child
v.	How long ago? (in months)
vi.	State your child's diagnosis (if known):
vii.	If diagnosis unknown by caregiver, why?
	2. Decision to first seek help
viii.	When your child got unwell, what did you believe was the cause of the illness
ix.	Who was first seen? a) pastor b) traditional healer c) MMHH d) Other hospital/clinic
	mentione) special school f) pediatrician g) chemist h psychiatrist i) police j) other: mention
х.	How long ago? (In months)
xi.	Who initiated first contact? /who advised you on where to go? a) Self b
	relative/friend c) patient's neighbors d) child's teacher e) medical practitioner f
	workmate/colleague g) media (TV, radio, newspaper, internet) h) spiritual leader i
	traditional healer j) other
xii.	What symptom caused decision to seek care
xiii.	If did not seek help immediately (within a week), why
xiv.	What were you told was the child's diagnosis
xv.	What treatment(s) were offered
AV.	what treatment(s) were offered
	3. The first referral
xvi.	Who was next seen? a) pastor b) traditional healer c) MMHH d) Other hospital/clinic
	mentione) special school f) pediatrician g) chemist h

xvii. How long ago? (In months)
xvii. Who made the decision? Who decided/advised you to see this person/go to that facility?
a) Self b) relative/friend c) patient's neighbors d) child's teacher e) medical practitioner f) workmate/colleague g) media (TV, radio, newspaper, internet) h) spiritual leader i) traditional healer j) other
xvii. What symptom caused you to seek first referral?
xix. What were you told was the child's diagnosis?
xx. What treatment(s) were offered?
4. Second referral
xxi. Who was next seen? a) pastor b) traditional healer c) MMHH d) Other hospital/clinic: mentione) special school f) pediatrician g) chemist h) psychiatrist i) police j) other: mention
xxii. How long ago? (In months)
xxxiii. Who made the decision? Who decided/advised you to see this person/go to that facility?
a) Self b) relative/friend c) patient's neighbors d) child's teacher e) medical practitioner f) workmate/colleague g) media (TV, radio, newspaper, internet) h) spiritual leader i) traditional healer j) other
xxiv. What symptom caused you to seek first referral?
xxv. What were you told was the child's diagnosis?
xxvi. What treatment(s) were offered?
5. Concurrent treatments
xxvii. Are you still seeking other previous treatments? a) Yes b) No
xxviii. If yes, which ones?
xxix. Is your child being treated for another/other conditions? a) Yes b) No
xxx. If yes, which ones?
xxxi. Does your other doctor/ healer/ care provider knows you attend this clinic? a) Yes b) No
yyyii If no why?

## 6. Patients' ad caregivers' perceived barriers and challenges to the current CAMHS

xxxiii.	What	are	the	main	problems	that	you	have	encountered	while	seeking	help	for	your
child?														

	a)	Physical:					•••••		
	b)	Social:						• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	4
	c)	Psycholo	gical: .			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
	d)	Other:				• • • • • • • •			
xxxvi.				•	think			improve	

#### APPENDIX A4: MODIFIED WHO ENCOUNTER FORM-KISWAHILI VERSION.

Njia za kufikia huduma za afya ya akili ya watoto na vijana, Dodoma, Tanzania.

1.	таагна za awan:
Tareh	e:
Namb	a ya utafiti:
i. ii.	Je, hii ni mara yako ya kwanza kuonwa katika hopsitali hii a) Ndiyo b) Hapana Kama sivyo, je, ni lini ilikuwa mara yako ya kwanza kuonwa katika kitengo cha huduma za wagonjwa wa nje za Hospitali ya Mirembe? Tafadhali taja tarehe
iii. iv.	Je, kabla mwanao hajaugua, uliwahi kufikiri matatizo ya afya ya akili yaweza kuwapata watoto? a) Ndiyo b) Hapana Je, ni dalili ipi ya mwanzo aliyoonesha mtoto wako
v. vi.	Ni muda gani sasa umepita? (katika miaka)
vii. <b>2.</b>	Kama aina ya ugonjwa wa mtoto haiujulikani na mlezi, kwanini? Taja sababu
viii.	Je, mwanao alipougua, uliamini nini kilikuwa chanzo cha ugonjwa wake
ix.	Je, ni nani alionwa kwa msaada kwanza? a) mchungaji/padre b) mganga wa jadi c Hospitali ya Mirembe d) hospitali nyingine/kliniki: tajae) shulo ya watoto wenye mahitaji maalum f) daktari bingwa wa magonjwa ya watoto g mhudumu wa duka la dawa h) daktari bingwa wa magonjwa ya akili i) polisi j wengineo: taja
x. xi.	Ni muda gani sasa umepita? (katika miaka)
71	(runinga, redio, gazeti, mtandaoni) h) kiongozi wa kiimani i) mganga wa jadi j wengineo:
xii.	Dalili ipi ilifanya mfanye uamuzi wa kutafuta huduma'
xiii.	Kama hamkutafuta msaada mara baada ya dalili kuanza (ndani ya wiki), kwanini tafadhali taja sababu
xiv.	Je, mliambiwa mtoto ana ugonjwa gani? tafadhali taja

#### 3. Rufaa ya kwanza

xvi. Je, ni nani aliyeonwa baada ya hapo? a) mchungaji/padre b) mganga wa jadi c Hospitali ya Mirembe d) hospitali nyingine/kliniki: tajae) shulo ya watoto wenye mahitaji maalum f) daktari bingwa wa magonjwa ya watoto g mhudumu wa duka la dawa h) daktari bingwa wa magonjwa ya akili i) polisi j wengineo: taja	e ()
xvii. Ni muda gani sasa umepita? (katika miaka)	l) a
kviii. Dalili ipi ilifanya mfanye uamuzi wa kutafuta huduma	?
xix. Je, mliambiwa mtoto ana ugojwa gani? tafadhali taja	
xxi. Je, ni nani aliyeonwa baada ya hapo? a) mchungaji/padre b) mganga wa jadi c) Hospital ya Mirembe d) hospitali nyingine/kliniki: tajae) shule ya watoto wenye mahitaji maalum f) daktari bingwa wa magonjwa ya watoto g) mhudumu wa duka la dawa h daktari bingwa wa magonjwa ya akili i) polisi j) wengineo: taja	e 1)
xxxiii. Je, ni nani aliyefanya uamuzi huo/ aliyeshauri mtu wa kwenda kumwona/ mahali pakwenda kwa huduma? a) mzazi/mlezi/mtoto mwenyewe b) ndugu/rafiki c) jirani ya mtoto d mwalimu wa mtoto e) mtaalam wa afya f) mtumishi mwenzie mzazi/ mlezi g) vyombo vya habari (runinga, redio, gazeti, mtandaoni) h) kiongozi wa kiimani i) mganga wa jadi j wengineo:	a l) a
xxiv. Dalili ipi ilifanya mfanye uamuzi wa kutafuta huduma	?
xxv. Je, mliambiwa mtoto ana ugojwa gani? tafadhali taja xxvi. Je, ni matibabu gani yalitolewa?	a
5. Matibabu mengineyo	
xxvii. Je, bado unaendelea kufuatilia matibabu uliyokuwa ukipata awali? a) Ndiyo b) Hapana	a
xxviii. Kama ndivyo, ni yapi? Tafadhali taja	
xxix. Je, kwa sasa, mwanao anatibiwa kwa tatizo/ugonjwa mwingine/mengine? a) Ndiyo b Hapana	)

xxx. Kama ndivyo	o, ni yapi? Tafadhali taja
xxxi. Je, daktari/n hapa? a) Ndiyo b	ntaalamu wa afya/mganga wako wa jadi anafahamu kuwa unapata huduma o) Hapana
xxxii. Kama sivyo	, kwanini?
kufikia huduma a	vagonjwa na ndugu wanaowahudumia juu ya matatizo na changamoto za afya na magonjwa ya akili ya watoto
kwa ajili ya mtoto	tizo na changamoto gani kubwa ulizokumbana nazo katika kutafuta huduma wako?
a.	Kimazingira:
b.	Kijamii:
c.	Kisaikolojia:
d.	Nyingine:
<b>xxxiv.</b> Je, u	nafikiri mambo gani yanaweza kufanyika kuboresha huduma?

## APPENDIX A5: THE MODIFIED PATIENT ASSESSMENT OF CARE FOR CHRONIC CONDITIONS (PACIC)- ENGLISH VERSION.

Please tick the level of care you attended in the last 6 month

1.	Date:
ii.	Allocated research allocated number:
iii.	Instructions:
	Please fill <u>ONLY</u> if you attended medical care services in the last 6 months.

- (a) Dispensary (b) health centre (c) district hospital (d) regional hospital (e) Mirembe Mental Health Hospital (f) Another Psychiatric tertiary level hospital
- iv. **Introduction:** Staying healthy can be difficult when you/your child has a chronic condition. We would like to learn about the type of help that you/your child gets for your/his/her condition from your health care team. This might include your nurses at the clinic, doctors, psychologists, counsellors and community health workers. Your answers will be kept confidential and will not be shared with your doctors/nurses/ or clinic.
- v. Questions: Over the past 6 months, when you received care for your/your child's mental health condition (child and adolescent mental health disorder) were you:

	None of the time (1)	A little of the time (2)	Some of the time (3)	Most of the time (4)	<u>Always</u> (5)
Asked for your/your child's ideas about a treatment/intervention plan that would work for you/them?					1
Given choices about possible interventions/treatments to think about?					N.
Asked about any problems that you/your child may have with the medicines or their effects?				IBR	
Given suggestions of things that you could do to improve your/your child's health?			A	•	
Satisfied that your/your child's care was well organized, for example, that there was good coordination between different providers involved with the care?		BA			
Been encouraged by providers to take more care of your/your child's condition, for example, shown how any actions that you have taken to take care of yourself/your child has improved your/their condition?					
Asked to talk about and set goals for caring for your own/your child's condition?					
Helped to set specific goals to improve your condition, e.g., getting active, acting on a problem, joining a support group?					
Given a copy of your/your child's treatment plan?					

T	I				
Encouraged to go to a specific group to help you cope with your/your child's condition?					
Asked questions about the habits that may negatively affect your/your child's condition?					
Asked about whether the treatment/interventions recommended were in alignment with your values, beliefs and traditions?					RA
Helped to make a treatment/intervention plan that you could carry out in your/your child's daily life?			7	IBK	
Obtained skills to help you to deal with your/your child's condition better even when under great stress or hard times?		BA			
Asked how your/your child's condition affects your/their life?	OK				
Contacted after your visit to the clinic to see how things are going?	1				
Encouraged to attend programs in the community that could help you/your child?					
Referred to a counsellor or equivalent who could help you with your psychosocial problems?					
Told how your visits with other type of providers, like a counsellor could help you/your child get better?					
Asked how your visits with other providers were going?					

# APPENDIX A6: MODIFIED PATIENT ASSESSMENT OF CARE FOR CHRONIC CONDITIONS (PACIC) - KISWAHILI VERSION.

# TATHIMINI YA WAGONJWA ILIYOBORESHWA YA HUDUMA YA MAGONJWA YA MUDA MREFU

i.	Tarehe:	1
ii.	Namba ya mshiriki:	2
iii.	Maelekezo:	

Tafadhali jaza tu kama umeshawahi kuhudhuria huduma za afya katika miezi 6 iliyopita.

Tafadhali weka alama katika ngazi uliyohudhuria katika kipindi cha miezi sita iliyopita.

(a) zahanati (b) kituo cha afya (c) hospitali ya wilaya (d) hospital ya mkoa (e) hospitali ya magonjwa ya afya ya akili Mirembe (f) hospitali nyingine ya magonjwa ya afya ya akili ya ngazi ya juu.

iv. Utangulizi: Kuwa na afya njema kunaweza kuwa kugumu kama wewe/mwanao ana ugonjwa wa muda mrefu. Tungependa kujifunza kuhusu aina ya msaada unaopata au mwanao anaopata kwa ajili ya tatizo lake kutoka kwa watoa huduma wa afya. Hii inajumuisha wauguzi, madaktari, wanasaikolojia, washauri nasaha na watoa huduma katika jamii. Majibu yako yatakuwa siri na wala watao huduma wako (madaktari, wauguzi, au kliniki) hawatashirikishwa majibu yako.

Maswali: Katika kipindi cha miezi sita iliyopita, wakati ulipopata huduma wewe mwenyewe au mwanao kwa ajili ya tatizo la afya ya akili (mtoto na kijana mwenye shida ya afya ya akili) je:-

	Sijawahi (1)	Mara chache	Wakati mwingine	Mara nyingi	Mara zote
		(2)	(3)	<b>(4)</b>	(5)
Uliulizwa kuhusu mawazo yako au ya					1
mwanao juu ya utaratibu wa matibabu					4
ambao unafaa kwako au kwao?					
Ulipewa machaguzi kuhusu matibabu					
unayo fikiria.					
Uliulizwa kuhusu matatizo na dawa au					
madhara yatokanayo na dawa ambayo					
wewe au mwanao anayo?					
Ulipewa mapendekezo ya vitu ambavyo					
unaweza kuvifanya ili kuboresha afya					
yako au ya mwanao?					
Uliridhika kuwa huduma uliyopewa wewe					
au mwanao ilikuwa katika utaratibu mzuri,					
kwa mfano kwamba kulikuwa na uhusiano	O <sub>2</sub> Y				
mzuri kati ya watoa huduma tofauti					
wanaohusika katika kukupatia huduma?					
Ulitiwa moyo na watoahuduma kuangalia					
zaidi hali yako au ya mwanao, kwa mfano	*				
ulioneshwa kwa namna gani tendo lolote					
unalofanya kuangalia afya yako au ya					
mwanao imeboresha hali yako au ya					
mwanao?					
Uliulizwa kuzungumzia kuhusu na					
kuweka malengo ya kupata huduma kwa					
ajili ya hali yako au ya mwanao?					
Ulisaidiwa kuweka malengo ya kuboresha					
hali yako. (mfano. kuwa mkakamavu,					
kushugulikia matatizo, kujiunga na kundi					
la msaada.)					
Ulipewa nakala ya mpango wa matibabu					
yako au ya mwanao?					
Kukutia moyo kwenda kwenye kundi					
maalumu la kukusaidia kukubaliana na					
hali yako au ya mwanao?					
Uliulizwa maswali kuhusu tabia ambazo					
zinaweza kuwa na madhara hasi kwa hali					
yako au ya mwanao?					
Uliulizwa kuhusu endapo matibabu yaliyo					
pendekezwa yanaendana na hadhi yako, imani yako na mila yako?  AFRICAN DIGITAL	120				
imani yako na mila yako?	HEALTH REPOSI	TORY PROJEC	Т		
Ulisaidiwa kutengeneza mpango wa					

watibabu ambao unaweza kuutumia				
kwako mwenyewe au kwa mwanao katika				
-				
maisha ya kila siku?				
Ulipata maarifa ya kukusaidia wewe				
kukabiliana na hali yako au ya mwanao				
kwa namna bora zaidi hata wakati ambao				
upo katika shida au wakati mgumu?				
Uliulizwa kwa namna gani hali yako au				1
mwanao iliathiri maisha yako au ya				4
mwanao?			0	
Waliwasiliana na wewe baada ya				
kuhudhuria kliniki kujua unavyoendelea?				
Ulishawishiwakuhudhuria programu				
katika jamii ambazo zinaweza kukusaidia		(b)		
wewe au mwanao?				
Ulipewa rufaa kwenda kwa mshauri				
nasaha au mtu sawia ambaye anaweza				
kukusaidia katika matatizo yako ya				
kiafya?				
Uliambiwa namna gani mahudhurio yako				
kwa watohuduma wengine kama washauri				
nasaha yanaweza kukusaidia wewe au	(A)			
mwanao kupata nafuu.				
Uliulizwa namna gani madhudhurio yako				
kwa watoa huduma wengine yalivyo				
kwenda?				
<i>, , , , , , , , , ,</i>				
JANVERSIN				

# APPENDIX A7: MODIFIED ASSESSMENT OF CHRONIC ILLNESS CARE FOR MENTAL ILLNESS (ACIC)-ENGLISH VERSION.

### The Modified Assessment of Chronic Care for Mental Illness (ACIC)

Please complete the following information about Mirembe Mental Health Hospital (MMHH) - Child and Adolescent Mental Health services. This information will not be disclosed to anyone besides the researchers of this study

<b>Date:</b> /(Day	Month	Year)	Õ
Research allocated number:	•••••		
Sociodemographic profile of the research	n participant:		~
Age:			
Gender: a) male b) female			
Carder: a) nurse b) doctor c) other		4	
<b>Directions for Completing the Survey</b>	,		

This survey is designed to help improve the system for managing children and adolescents with mental health conditions. The results can be used to help your team identify areas for improvement. Instructions are as follows:

**Answer each question** from the perspective of Mirembe Mental Health Hospital.

**Answer each question** bearing in mind how Mirembe Mental Health Hospital is doing with respect to the provision of care for child and adolescent mental health conditions.

**ADMINISTRATION INSTRUCTIONS:** For each row, circle the number that best describes what currently happens. The rows in this form show what is needed for the best level of care for chronic mental illness. The higher numbers indicate that the actions described in that box are more fully implemented. For example 0 means that the action is not implemented at all, 11 means that it is implemented in the best or most complete way.

**SCORING INSTRUCTIONS FOR INTERVIEWER: Add up the points in each section** (e.g., total score for Part 1), then calculate the <u>average score</u> (e.g., the total score from Part 1 divided by the number of questions in Part 1), and enter these scores in the space provided at the end of each section. Then add up all of the section scores and calculate the average score for the whole programme by dividing this by the <u>total</u> number of questions asked.

#### The Modified Assessment of Chronic Care for Mental Illness

### Part 1: Organisation of the Healthcare Delivery System

This section looks at those health system components that, if organised effectively, can support chronic care for child mental illnesses at the (MMHH) facility level.

	Questions	Little support (1)	Basic support (2)	Good support (3)	Full support (4)
1	Do the hospital health	No, the plans hardly mention	Yes they are included in hospital	They are included and they also	They are included and also
	plans include child and	child and adolescent mental	plans but have not been	include guidelines and resources	include guidelines and resources
	adolescent mental	illness care.	implemented yet.	for one or two child and	for <b>most</b> child adolescent mental
	illness guidelines or			adolescent mental disorders.	illnesses.
	resources at the clinic				
	level?				
2	Is there management of	It does not exist or there is little	Management is covered in health	There is senior level management	Management of child and
	child and adolescent	interest in child and adolescent	plans and policies but no	of child and adolescent mental	adolescent mental care is part of
	mental illness care at	mental illness care.	resources are set aside for the	chronic care, and human and	the health system's long term
	lower health care levels		work.	financial resources are allocated	strategy. It has sufficient
	(i.e below the tertiary			for it.	resources and there is staff
	facility level)?				accountability.
3	To what extent do the	Goals for child and adolescent	They exist but are not actively	Goals for child and adolescent	They are measurable, reviewed
	hospital health care	mental care do not exist or are	reviewed.	mental care are measurable and	routinely, and incorporated into
	goals and objectives	limited to one condition.		reviewed.	plans for improvement.
	include child and				
	adolescent mental				
	illness care?				

	Questions Little support (1)	Basic support (2)	Good support (3)	Full support (4)
4	Is there an There is little that is done to	It only addresses specific	There is an evidence-based	There is an evidence-based
	improvement strategy improve child and adolescent	problems as they occur.	improvement strategy for specific	improvement strategy for all
	for child and adolescent mental illness care.		problems.	<b>problems</b> which is used
	mental illness care?			proactively.

# **Part 2: Community Linkages**

This section looks at community-level resources for children and adolescents with mental illness and how they can best be coordinated to provide optimal care.

Questions Little support (1)	Basic support (2)	Good support (3)	Full support (4)
For the child and adolescent mental disorders, how much are patients linked to outside resources in the community (e.g. social workers)?	They are linked to a few easily accessible community resources (e.g. social workers).	Links are made by a <b>designated staff member</b> who refers and tracks patients and ensures that service providers and patients make the best use of community resources.	Links are made through an active network of health service providers and community services that are known by clinic staff and work together with patients for optimal care.
2 Are community health workers active and trained in child and adolescent mental illness care?	Only when specific cases arise.	This is an important part of <b>child</b> and adolescent mental care at our facility but there are few resources to ensure it is consistently done.	This is an integral part of a teambased approach to chronic care at our facility and is coordinated with the training of other facility staff.
Is there health promotion, awareness raising and	It is done in an uncoordinated way by groups outside of our	1 .	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

	Questions	Little support (1)	Basic support (2)	Good support (3)	Full support (4)
	population screening for child and adolescent mental illnesses?		facility.	sometimes give feedback to facility staff.	coordinated strategy for increasing awareness, prevention and management of child and adolescent mental illness among the community.
4	How are patients tracked and provided with follow-up medication in the community?	This is not really done.	It is done in an <b>uncoordinated</b> way by individual community health workers.	It is done in a <b>coordinated</b> way by a <b>team</b> of community health workers.	It is routinely done by community health workers as part a <b>child and</b> <b>adolescent mental</b> care team at our facility who work together for optimal patient management.

### Part 3a: Patient Support for Self-Management

This section looks at how patients and their caregivers can be assisted to have control over their illness and live with their condition through implementing self-management and adopting healthy behaviours.

	Questions	Little support (1)	Basic support (2)	Good support (3)	Full support (4)
1	For the child and adolescent	This is not really done.	This is done but not in a	This is consistently done in a	This is done routinely by all staff
	mental disorders, are		consistent or standardised way.	standardised way by staff at	and these goals are recorded in
	patients asked about their			our facility.	standardised form that is linked to
	needs and helped to set goals				the patient's treatment plan.
	for managing their illness?				
2	Is there psychosocial	There is no psychosocial	It is limited to nurses giving	There is both psycho-	There is psycho-education and
	support	support.	patients psycho-education only.	education by nurses as well as	supportive counselling given by

(psycho-education &			take-home self help support	nurses, as well as take-home self			
supportive counselling) for			material (e.g. pamphlets)	help support material (e.g.			
				V 1			
managing the illnesses?			available.	pamphlets).			
3 To what extent are patients T	Γhis is not really done.	It is done for specific patients	This is encouraged, and staff	This is an integral part of <b>child</b>			
and their families helped to		and families when they request	are trained to do this.	and adolescent mental health			
deal with concerns relating		it.		care and is done for all patients.			
to the illness? (e.g. managing							
stigma, income generation)							
4 Are there specific T	These are not really available at	Yes but this is limited to giving	This happens through referral	These are readily available at our			
psychological interventions o	our facility.	out pamphlets, booklets or other	of non-adherent patients to	facility and are an integral part of			
(dedicated counselling) and		written information.	specialised centres with staff	routine care for all chronic care			
peer support programmes			who are trained in giving these	patients.			
for child and adolescent			interventions.				
mental disorders?							
mental disorders?							

# **Part 3b: Decision Support for Service Providers**

This section looks at optimising service providers' expertise and skills to enable them to provide the best possible care.

	Questions	Little support (1)	Basic support (2)	Good support (3)	Full support (4)
1	Are evidence-based	These are not available.	They are available but are not	They are available and used by	They are available, and used
	guidelines or protocols		used all the time.	staff who have been trained in	consistently by all staff as part of
	(e.g. counselling guidelines			their use.	routine care.
	or psychosocial				
	rehabilitation guidelines)				
	available for nurses and				
	doctors at the facility?				
2	To what extent are	It does not really happen.	They are involved through the	They are involved as a referral	They are involved in providing
	psychiatrists and		usual referral systems.	resource as well as in training	training, support and supervision of
	psychologists involved in			facility staff in child and	facility staff in the use of mental
	improving child and		4	adolescent mental illness care.	health guidelines.
	adolescent mental illness		*		
	care?		•		
3	Is there training of facility	This training is not provided.	There is occasionally training	This training is provided as and	This training is provided routinely
	staff (nurses, counsellors,		like this.	when needed for some facility	for all facility staff through
	community health workers,			staff through traditional training	traditional training methods, as well
	doctors) in child and			methods (e.g. once-off	as on the job training and
	adolescent mental illness	4		workshops/courses).	supportive supervision.

	Questions	Little support (1)	Basic support (2)	Good support (3)	Full support (4)
	care?				
4	How accessible are the	The availability of these	They are only available as	They are available only when	They are routinely available to all
	essential supplies (e.g.	essential supplies is	needed through unregulated	needed through regulated supply	staff through well-managed and
	drugs) and technologies	unpredictable and	supply systems.	systems.	regulated supply systems.
	that are needed for child	inconsistent.			
	and adolescent mental			1	
	illness care?				

### Part 3c: Delivery System Design

This section looks at ways that team-based child and adolescent mental health care can be promoted through identifying the roles and responsibilities of the different members of the healthcare team so that they can work optimally together.

	Questions Little support (1)	Basic support (2)	Good support (3)	Full support (4)
	1 Is there a multi- This does not exist.	This sometimes happens in	This happens every now and then	This happens through regular team
	disciplinary team-based r	response to specific problems.	through team meetings to discuss	meetings, with clearly defined roles
	approach to child and		guidelines, roles and	for team members including
	adolescent mental		accountability of different team	providing proactive follow-up,
	disorders? (Including		members, and any problems that	patient education, and linking with
	nurses, doctors, counsellors,		arise.	resources in the community.
	community health workers,			
	specialists).			
		(A)		
	2 How are appointments for Appointments are not made T	There are scheduled	Scheduled appointments allow for	Scheduled appointments enable the
	child and adolescent specifically for child and a	appointments for <b>child and</b>	flexibility to respond to unique	patient to see multiple service
	mental illness care adolescent mental illness care. a	adolescent mental mental	patient needs (e.g. longer	providers (e.g. nurse, doctor,
	managed?	illn <mark>e</mark> ss care.	appointments, or family sessions).	psychologist) in a single visit.
	3 How is follow-up of child Follow-up is not scheduled.	Follow up is scheduled by the	There is regular follow up through	There is regular follow up through
	and adolescent mentally ill	staff or patient as and when	scheduled visits.	scheduled appointments and by staff
	patients managed?	needed.		who actively follow up those who
				miss appointments (e.g. phone, in
	Scores			person).
-	4 What referral systems are There aren't really referral F	Referrals are made as and when	Referrals are made as and when	There is a well-established referral
	available for child and systems for chronic mental n	needed within the facility.	needed within and outside of the	system that is used consistently by all
	adolescent mental illness illness care.		facility.	staff for optimal integrated care.
	care?			

	Questions	Little support (1)	Basic support (2)	Good support (3)	Full support (4)
					*
5	How much communication	This is not a priority.	There is sometimes written	Communication between facility	This is high priority at our facility
	and coordination is there		communication between facility	staff, specialists and other	and involves active coordination
	between service providers		staff and specialists (e.g.	relevant service providers (e.g.	between all those involved in patient
	regarding patients		psychiatrist, psychologist).	community organisations) is	care
	receiving child and			important but it does not happen	(e.g. facility staff, counsellors,
	adolescent mental illness			routinely.	community health workers,
	care?				specialists and other relevant service
					provider organisations).
6	Is there feedback from	This is not available.	This is provided occasionally	This happens often enough to	This happens routinely and is given
	managers to staff about		and is delivered through written	monitor and improve the team's	to the team through discussion with a
	child and adolescent		reports.	performance.	respected leader to improve team
	mental illness care?		, C) X		performance.

# **Part 3d: Clinical Information Systems**

This section looks at how information can best be captured to facilitate clinical care and follow up.

	Questions	Little support (1)	Basic support (2)	Good support (3)	Full support (4)
1	Is there a registry (list) of	No, this is not available.	Yes but this limited to a list of	Yes, and this includes the specific	Yes, and this includes the specific
	patients with child and		patients with any mental illness	diagnosis.	diagnosis, as well as patient
	adolescent mental		(type of disorder is not specified).		details (name, contact details) and
	disorders?				information about the treatment
					process and outcomes.
		113			
		4			

	Questions	Little support (1)	Basic support (2)	Good support (3)	Full support (4)
2	Do patient files include child and adolescent mental health care forms?	They don't include child and adolescent mental health care forms.	They include <b>child and adolescent mental health</b> care forms but mental illness is not recorded on the form.	They include child and adolescent mental care forms but don't specify the type of mental illness.	They have <b>child and adolescent mental health</b> care forms which include the specific mental illnesses, and are routinely completed at each patient visit.
3	Are patient treatment plans developed for the child and adolescent mental disorders?	This does not really happen.	These are developed by individual facility staff.	These are developed by facility staff together with patients and patient self management plans.	These are developed collaboratively by a chronic care team and include patient self management plans as well as plans for regular follow-up.
4	Is information available about special subgroups of patients that need adapted treatment? (e.g. treatment resistant mental illness)	This information is not available.	This information can only be obtained with special effort.	This information can be obtained upon request but it is not routinely available.	This information is routinely available to staff to help them deliver optimal care.

### **Part 4: Integration of Chronic Care Model Components**

This section looks at how all the elements of the chronic care model can be integrated for optimal care.

	Questions	Little support (1)	Basic support (2)	Good support (3)	Full support (4)
1	Do registries or information systems include patient self-management goals for child and adolescent mental disorders?	Registries do not include patient self-management goals.	Registries include results of clinical patient assessments but not patient self-management goals.	Registries include results of clinical patient assessments, as well as patient self-management goals.	Registries include results of clinical patient assessments, patient self-management goals and reminders to the facility staff or patient about follow-up and re-evaluation of goals.
2	Do community organisations give feedback about patient progress to facility staff?	They do not provide this feedback.	They provide occasional feedback about patients' progress in their programmes.	They provide regular feedback to facility staff using formal mechanisms (e.g., written report) about patients' progress.	They provide regular feedback about patients' progress which includes patient input that is then used to better meet the needs of patients.
3	Are plans for child and adolescent mental illness care at the facility based on population data for the disorders?	The plans are not based on population data.	The plans use data from facility information systems to plan care.	The plans use data from information systems to plan care, including patient self-management programmes and partnerships with community organisations.	The plans uses data and input from teams to proactively plan and evaluate care, including patient self-management programmes and community partnerships.
4	Is there routine follow-up for appointments, patient assessments and treatment goal planning?	This is hardly done.	There is occasional follow up, usually for appointments only.	There is follow up routinely by assigning these responsibilities to specific staff.	There is routine follow up by specific staff who uses the registry and other information to coordinate treatment planning with patients and the entire clinic team.
5	Are guidelines for child and adolescent mental illness care shared with patients?	They are not shared with patients.	They are given to patients who express a specific interest in self-management of their condition.	They are given to all patients to help them develop effective self-management, and identify when they should see a service provider.	They are given to patients as part of a discussion to devise a self-management programme that takes into account both the guidelines and patient goals.

Briefly describe the process you used to fill out the form (e.g., reached consensus in a face-to-face team meeting; filled out with the team leader in consultation with other team members as needed; the team leader filled out the form themselves with consultation with other team members as needed; each team member filled out a separate form and the responses were averaged).

Description:	B. C.
	BAD'

	Section	Score
1	<b>Total Health Care Organisation Score</b>	
	Average Score (Total Health Care Organisation Score / 4)	
2	<b>Total Community Linkages Score</b>	4
	Average Score (Total Community Linkages Score / 4)	2
3a	Total Patient Support for Self-Management Score	
	Average Score (Total Patient Support for Self-Management Score / 4	Br
3b	<b>Total Decision Support Score</b>	
	Average Score (Total Decision Support Score / 4)	7
3c	<b>Total Delivery System Design Score</b>	
	Average Score (Total Delivery System Design Score / 6)	
3d	Total Clinical Information System Score	
	Average Score (Total Clinical Information System Score / 4)	
4	Total Integration Score	
	Average Integration Score (Total Integration Score/5)	
	Overall Programme Total (add up all total scores above)	
	Average Score (Overall Programme Score / 7)	

#### What do the scores mean?

The ACIC is organised so that the highest score (=11) on any individual item, subscale, or the overall score (an average of the seven ACIC subscale scores) indicates optimal support for chronic illness. The lowest possible score on any given item or subscale is a "0", which

corresponds to limited support for chronic illness care. The guidelines for interpretation are as follows:

Between 0 and 2 = limited support for chronic illness care

Between 3 and 5 =basic support for chronic illness care

Between 6 and 8 = reasonably good support for chronic illness care

Between 9 and 11 = fully developed chronic illness care

It is fairly typical for teams to begin a collaborative with average scores below "5" on some (or all) areas the ACIC. After all, if everyone was providing optimal care for chronic illness, there would be no need for a chronic illness collaborative or other quality improvement programmes. It is also common for teams to initially believe they are providing better care for chronic illness than they actually are. As you progress in the collaborative, you will become more familiar with what an effective system of care involves. You may even notice your ACIC scores "declining" even though you have made improvements; this is most likely the result of your better understanding of what a good system of care looks like. Over time, as your understanding of good care increases and you continue to implement effective practice changes, you should see overall improvement on your ACIC scores.

# APPENDIX A8: MODIFIED ASSESSMENT OF CHRONIC ILLNESS CARE FOR MENTAL ILLNESS (ACIC)-KISWAHILI VERSION.

WENTED REPORTED (MCIC)-IND WITHER VERSION.				
Tathmini iliyoboreshwa ya huduma ya magonjwa ya akili ya muda mrefu				
Tafadhali jaza taarifa zifuatazo kuhusu Hospitali ya afya ya akili Mirembe juu ya huduma ya afya ya akili kwa watoto				
na vijana. Taarifa hizi zitakuwa siri, hakuna mtu yeyote atakeyeweza kuziona isipokuwa watafiti wa utafiti huu tu.				
Tarehe:/( siku, mwezi , mwaka)				
Namba ya uandikishwaji ya mshiriki:				
Taarifa binafisi za mshiriki wa utafiti:				
Umri:				
Jinsia: a) mwanamume b) mwanamke				
Idara: a) muuguzi b) daktari c) nyingine				
Maelekezo ya kujaza dodoso Utafiti huu umebuniwa ili kusaidia uboreshwaji wa mfumo wa matibabu ya watoto na vijana wenye matatizo ya afya ya				
akili. Matokeo yanaweza kutumika kusaidia kutambua aneo linalo hitaji maboresho. Maelekezo ni kama ifuatavyo:				
Jibu kila swali kwa mtazamo wa Hospitali ya magonjwa ya afya ya akili Mirembe.				
Jibu kila swali kwa kuzingatia namna ambavyo Hospitali ya magonjwa ya afya ya akili Mirembe inavyo -fanya				
kuhusu utoaji wa huduma kwa watoto na vijana wenye matatizo ya afya ya akili.				
MAELEKEZO YA NAMNA YA KUJAZA: Kwa kila mstari, zungushia numba ambayo inaelezea vizuri				
inavyofanyika kwa sasa. Mistari katika fomu hii inaonesha nini kinahitajika ili kuwa na huduma bora za magonjwa ya				
akili ya muda mrefu. Namba kubwa zaidi inaonesha kwamba vitendo vilivyo elezwa katika kisanduku vina tekelezwa				
kikamilifu, kwa mfano 0 inamaana kwamba kitendo hakitekelezwi kabisa, 11 inamaanisha kwamba kinatekelezwa vizuri				
au kikamilifu.				
MAELEKEZO YA KUTOA ALAMA: Jumlisha pointi katika kila sehemu (mf. jumla ya alama katika sehemu ya				
kwanza) kasha tafuta wastani (mf. Jumla ya alama katika sehemu ya kwanza gawia kwa idadi ya maswali katika sehemu				
ya kwanza) na ingiza hizi alama katika sehemu iliyowekwa mwisho wa kila sehemu. kisha jumlisha alama za sehemu				
zote na tafuta wastani wa alama kwa programu nzima kwa kugawa jumla hii na jumla ya idadi ya maswali yaliyo ulizwa				

### Sehemu ya 1: Muundo wa mfumo wa utoaji wa huduma za afya.

Sehemu hii ina inaangalia zile sehemu za mfumo wa afya ambazo, kama zikiundwa kwa ufanisi zitasaidia huduma za muda mrefu kwa mtoto mwenye ugonjwa wa akili katika hospitali ya magonjwa ya afya ya akili mirembe katika ngazi ya kituo.

	maswali	Msaada kidogo (1)	Msaada wa kawaida (2)	Msaada mzuri (3)	Msaada kamili (4)
1	Je mpango wa afya wa	Hapana, mpango mara chache	Ndiyo, imejumuishwa katika	Imejumuishwa kwenye mipango	Imejumuishwa pia imejumuisha
	hospitali umejumuisha	hutaja huduma za magonjwa ya	mipango ya hospitali lakini	na pia imejumuisha miongozo na	miongozo na rasilimali kwa ajili
	miongozo ya magonjwa	akili kwa watoto na vijana	haijatekelezwa.	rasilimali kwa ajili ya watoto au	ya watoto na vijana wengi wenye
	ya akili kwa watoto na			vijana mmmoja au wawili.	magonjwa ya akili.
	vijana au rasilimali				
	katika ngazi ya kliniki.			$\sim$	
			4		
2	Katika ngazi ya chini	Haipo au kuna shauku ndogo	Matibabu yamo kwenye mipango	Kuna matibabu ya juu ya watoto	Matibabu ya watoto na vijana
	ya huduma ya afya je,	katika huduma ya magonjwa ya	na sera lakini hakuna rasilima <mark>l</mark> i	na vijana wenye magonjwa ya	wenye matatizo ya akili ni
	kuna matibabu ya	akili kwa watoto na vijana.	zilizotengwa kwa kazi <mark>hi</mark> i.	akili ya muda mrefu, na rasilimali	sehemu ya mfumo wa afya.in
	magonjwa ya afya ya			watu na pesa zimetengwa.	rasilimari za kutosha na
	akili kwa watoto na				uwajibikaji wa wafanyakazi.
	vijana				
3	Ni kwa kiasi gani	Malengo kwa ajili ya huduma za	Yapo ila huwa hayafanyiwi	Malengo ya huduma za magonjwa	Yanapimika, hufanyiwa mapitio
	malengo ya huduma za	magonjwa ya akili kwa watoto na	mapitio.	ya akili kwa watoto na vijana	mara kwa mara na huingizwa
	afya ya hospitali	vijana hayapo au yanazuwiwa na		yapo na yanafanyiwa mapitio.	kwnye mpango kwa ajili ya
	yamejumuisha huduma	sababu flani.			maboresho.
	za magonjwa ya akili				
	ya watoto na vijana?	S			
4	Je kuna mkakati wa	Upo juhudi kidogo inayofanywa	Zimejielekeza kwenye matatizo	Kuna mikakati ya kuboresha	Kuna mikakati ya uboreshaji
	kuboresha huduma za	kuboresha huduma za magonjwa	maalimu jinsi yanavyotokea.	matatizo maalumu. iliyo	iliyo thibitishwa kitaalamukwa
	magonjwa ya akili kwa	ya akili kwa watoto na vijana.		thibitishwa kitaalamu	matatizo yote ambayo inatumika.
	watoto na vijana?				

### Sehemu ya 2: Kuunganishwa na jamii

Sehemu hii inaangalia rasilimali kwa ajili ya watoto na vijana wenye magonjwa ya akili katika ngazi ya jamii na namna gani zinaratibiwa ili kutoa huduma stahiki.

	Maswali	Msaada kidogo(1)	Msaada wa kawaida (2)	Msaada mzuri (3)	Msaada kamili (4)
1	Kwa watoto na vijana	Ngumu sana	Wameunganishwa na rasilimali	Kuunganishwa hufanya na mafanyakazi	Kuunganishwa hufanywa kwa
	wenye matatizo ya afya ya		chache zinazopatikana katika	maalumu ambaye hutoa rufaa na kufuatilia	kutumia mtandao wa watoa
	akili ni kwa kiasi gani		jamii (mf. ustawi wa jamii).	wagonjwa na kuhakikisha watoa huduma na	huduma za afya na huduma za
	wagonjwa			wagonjwa wanatumia vizuri rasilimali zilizo	kijamii ambazo zinafahamika na
	wameunganishwa na			katika jamii.	wafanyakazi na wanafanya kazi
	rasilimali zilizopo katika				pamoja kwa ajili ya huduma bora.
	jamii?mf ustawi wa jamii)				
2	Je watoa huduma za afya		Wakati ikitokea kasi maalumu.	Hii ni sehemu muhimu ya huduma ya afya	Hii ni sehemu ya huduma ya
	katika jamii wamepewa	Hapana kabisa		ya akili kwa watoto na vijana katika kituo	magonjwa ya muda mrefu katika
	mafunzo na wanatoa			chetu, lakini kuna rasilimali kidogo	kituo chetu na huwa inaratibu
	huduma kwa sasa kwa			kuhakikisha inafanyika.	mafunzo kwa wafanyakazi wa
	watoto na Vijana wenye				vituo vingine.
	magonjwa ya akili?				
3	Je kuna shuguli za kukuza	Huwa inafanyika	Hufanyika bila kuratibiwa nje ya	Inafanywa kwa kujitegemea na wafanyakazi wa	Inafanywa na wafanyakazi wa afya
	afya, kuongeza uelewa au	marachache	kituo chetu.	afya ngazi ya jamii ambao muda mwingine hutoa	ngazi ya jamii kama sehemu ya
	kufanya uchunguzi wa			mrejesho kwa wafanyakazi wa kituo.	mkakati ulioratibiwa katika kituo
	magonjwa ya akili kwa watoto na vijana?				chetu ili kuongeza uelewa, kinga na matibabu ya watoto na vijana wenye
	watoto na vijana:				magonjwa ya akili katika jamiii.
					magonjwa ya ukin kutika jamin.
4	Ni kwa namna gani wagonjwa	Huwa haifanyiki	Inafanywa na mfanyakazi mmoja	Inafanyika na kuratibiwa na timu ya wafanyakazi	Inafanywa mara kwa mara na
	wanatafutwa na kupatiwa		mmoja katika ngazi jamii bila	ngazi ya jamii.	wafanyakazi wa afya ngazi ya jamii
	ufuatiliaji wa dawa katika		kuratibiwa.		kama sehemu ya timu ya huduma kwa
	jamii?	1/3			watoto na vijana katika kituo chetu
					kwa ajili ya matibabu bora kwa
	1				wagonjwa .

### Sehemu ya 3a. Msaada wa kujisimamia matibabu mwenyewe kwa wangonjwa.

Sehemu hii inanagalia namna wagonjwa na watoa huduma wao wanavyoweza kusaidiwa kuweza kuhimili magonjwa yao na kuishi na matatizo yao kwa kutekeleza mpango wa kujihudumia mwenyewe na kufuata tabia nzuri za afya.

	Maswali	Msaada kidogo (1)	Msaada wa kawaida (2)	Msaada mzuri (3)	Msaada kamili (4)
1	Je watoto na vijana wenye magonjwa ya akili huwa wanaulizwa na kusaidiwa kuweka malengo ya kusimamia magonjwa yao?	Huwa haifanyiki kabisa	Inafanyika lakini sio endelevu au kwa viwango stahiki	Hii huwa inafanyika katika viwango stahiki na wafanyakazi katika kituo chetu	Hii huwa inafanywa mara kwa mara na wafanyakazi wote na malengo hayo yamenakiliwa katika fomu maalumu ambazo zimeunganishwa na mpango wa matibabu wa mgonjwa.
2	Je, kuna msaada wa kisaikolojia na kijamii (elimu ya tiba ya kisaikolojia au msaada wa ushauri) kwa ajili ya matibabu ya magonjwa?	Hakuna msaada wa kisaikolojia na kijamii	Inafanywa na wauguzi tu kuwapa wagonjwa elimu tiba ya kisaikolojia.	Kuna vyote elimu tiba ya kisaikolojia inayotolewa na wauguzi na vitu vya kujisomea vya kwenda navyo nyumbani mf. vitini au vipeperushi.	Kuna elimu tiba ya kisaikolojia na massada wa ushauri nasaha unaotolewa na wauguzi pia na vitu vya kujisomea vya kwendanavyo nyumbani .mf. vitini au vipeperushi.
3	Kwa kiasi gani wagonjwa na familia zao wanasaidiwa kukabiliana na mambo yanayo weza kusababishwa tokanayo na magonjwa (mf unyanyapaa, kutengeneza mapato	Hii huwa haifanyiki kabisa	Huwa inafanyika kwa wagonjwa na familia maalumu pale wanapo omba.	Hii inapewa kipaumbele na wafanyakazi wamepewa mafunzo ya kufanya	Hii ni sehemu muhimu ya huduma ya afya ya akili kwa watoto na vijana na hufanywa kwa wagonjwa wote.
4	Je kuna matibabu ya kisaikologia (ushauri thabiti) na program ya msaada rika kwa watoto na vijana wenye magonjwa ya akili?	Haipatikani kabisa katika kituo chetu.	Ndio lakini hii inaishia kuwapa vitini, vijitabu au taarifa nyngine zilizo kimaandishi,	Hii inafanyika kupitia rufaa ya wagonjwa wasiozingatia dawa katika vituo vilivyobobea na hufanywa na wafanyakazi watiopata mafunzo kwa ajili ya kutoa huduma hii	Hizi zinapatikana tayari katika kitup chetu na imekuwa ni sehemu muhimu ya matibabu ya kawaida ya wagonjwa wa muda mrefu.

### Sehemu ya 3b: Msaada wa kufanya maamuzi kwa watoa huduma

Sehemu hii inaangalia uboreshwaji wa utaalamu na ujuzi wa watoa huduma ili kuwawezesha kutoa huduma bora iwezekanavyo.

	Maswali	Msaada kidogo (1)	Msaada wa kawaida (2)	Msaada mzuri (3)	Msaada kamili (4)
1	Je kuna miongozo iliyo thibitishwa (mf. Muongozo wakutoa ushauri au huduma za kurejesha uwezo wa kisaikolojia na kijamii) kwa wauguzi na madaktari katika kituo?	Hizi hazipatikani	Zinapatikana lakini hazitumiki wakati wote	Zinapatikana na kutumiwa na wafanyakazi walipo patiwa mafunzo ya kutumua.	. Zinapatikana na zinatumiwa na wafanyakazi kama sehemu ya huduma za kila siku.
2	Nikwa kiasi gani madakitari bingwa wa magonjwa ya akili na wanasaikolojia wanahusika kuboresha huduma za watoto na vijana wenye magonjwa ya akili?	Huwa hawahusiki kabisa	Wanahusisika kwa kupitia mfumo wa kawaida wa rufaa	Wanahusika kutoa huduma za rufaa pia kutoa mafunzo kwa wafanyakazi wa kituo juu ya utoaji huduma kwa watoto na vijana wenye magonjwa ya akili.	Wanahusika kutoa mafunzo, msaada na usimamizi wa wafanyakazi wa kituo juu ya matumizi ya miongozo ya afya ya akili.
3	Je kunamafunzo ya wafanyakazi wa kituo (wauguzi, washauri, wafanyakazi wa afya ngazi ya jamii, madaktari) kuhusu huduma kwa watoto na vijana	Mafunzo kama haya huwa hayatolewi	Mafunzo huwa yanatolewa marachache	Mafunzo hutolewa kama na wakati yahitajikapo kwa baadhi ya wafanyakazi wa vituo kwa njia ya mafunzo ya kawaida (mfano warsha ,kozi fupi)	Mafunzo haya hufanyika mara kwa mara kwa wafanyakazi wote wa kituo kwa njyia za kawaida za mafunzo pamoja na mafunzo kazini na usimamizi shirikishi.

magonjwa ya akili?	<b>Q</b> -	
4 Ni kwa kiasi gani mahitaji muhimu (mf dawa) na teknolojia wanayohitaji yanaweza kupatikana kwa ajili ya huduma kwa watoto na vijana wenye magonjwa ya akili?  Upatikanaji wa haya mahitaji Yanapatikana tu yakihitajika kupitia mfumo wa usambazaji usio dhibitiwa.	Yanapatikana yakihiytajika tu kwa kupitia mfumo wa usambazaji unao dhibitiwa	Yanapatikana mara kwa mara kwa wafanyakazi wote kwa kupitia mfumo unao simamiwa vizuri na kudhibitiwa

### Sehemu 3c: Muuundo wa mfumo wa utoaji huduma

Sehemu hii inaangalia namna ushirikiano wa watoa huduma kwa watoto na vijana wenye magonjwa ya akili unavyoweza kukuzwa kwa kutambua majukumu na wajibu wa kila mtu katika timu ya watoa huduma za afya ili wawezekufanya kazi vizuri pamoja.

	Maswali	Msaada kidogo (1)	Msaada wa kawaida (2)	Msaada mzuri (3)	Msaada kamili (4)
1	Je kuna huduma zinazo	Hii haipo	Mara chache hutokea kwa ajili	Hii hutokea mara kwa mara kwa	Hii hutokea kwa kupitia mikutano
	husisha timu kutoka kada		ya tatizo maalumu.	vikao vya timu kujadili miongozo,	ya timu, ambayo imeweka wazi
	tofauti (kama wauguzi,		. ()	wajibu na uwajibikaji wa	wajibu wa kila mjumbe, hii
	madaktari, watoa huduma			wajumbe tofauti na kama	inajumuisha kuwafuatilia
	ngazi ya jamii, madaktari			kunatatizo lolote lililo jitokeza /	wagonjwa, kuwapa elimu na
	bingwa) katika kuwa		•		kuunganishwa na rasilimali katika
	hudumia watoto na vijana				jamii/
	wenye magonjwa ya akili.				
2	Namna gani uwekaji	Kuweka ratiba ya kuonana na	Kuna ahadi za kuonano na	Ratiba ya kuonana na mtoa	Ratiba ya kuonana na mtoa
	ratiba ya kuonana na mtoa	muhudumu hawa haifanyiki	mhudumu ambazo zinapangwa	huduma iliyopanga, inayo ruhusu	huduma inayo muwezesha
	huduma (appointment)	kwa ajili ya watoto na vijana	kwa ajili ya huduma za watoto	mabadiliko ili kukidhi mahitaji ya	kuonana na watoa huduma wengi
	kwa huduma za watoto na	wenye magonjwa ya akili.	na vijana wenye magonjwa ya	wagonjwa (mf. ahadi ya muda	(mf muuguzi, msaikolojia na
	vijana wenye magonjwa ya		akili.	mrefu au vipindi vya familia)	daktari) katika hudhurio moja

	Maswali	Msaada kidogo (1)	Msaada wa kawaida (2)	Msaada mzuri (3)	Msaada kamili (4)
	akili unasimamiwa?				
3	Ni kwa namna gani ufuatiliwaji wa watoto na vijana wenye magonjwa ya akili unasimamiwa	Ufuatiliwaji hauja pangwa kiratiba	Ufuatiliaji unapangwa mfanyakazi au mgonjwa pale unapohitajika.	Kuna ufuatiliaji wa mara kwa mara kwa kufuata ratiba ya mahudhurio	Kuna ufuatiliaji wa mara kwa mara kwa mujibu wa ratiba ya kuonana na wahudumu iliyo pangwa.na kwa wafanyakazi ambao wanafuatilia wale ambao hawakuja (mf. Simu, usokwa uso)
4	Ni mfumo gani wa rufaa unapatikana kwa mtoto na kijana mwenye ugonjwa wa akili	Hakuna mfumo wa rufaa kwa magonjwa ya akili ya muda mrefu.	Rufaa zinafanyika kama na wakati zinahitajika katika kituo.	Rufaa zinafanyika kama na wakati zikihitajika ndani na nje ya kituo.	Kuna mfumo mzuri ulio imarishwa ambao unatumiwa na wafanyakazi wote kwa huduma nzuri.
5	Ni kwa kiasi gani upatikanaji wa mawasiliano na uratibu kati ya watoa huduma kuhusu wagonjwa wanao pata huduma za magonjwa ya akili ya watoto na vijana?	Sio kipaumbele	Mara chache huwa kuna mawasiliana ya kimaandishi kati ya wafanyakzi wa kituo na mabingwa (daktari wa magonjwa ya akili, mtu wa saikolojia	Mawasiliano kati ya wafanyakazi, mabingwa na watoa huduma wengine wanao husika (mf taasisi za kijamii) ni muhimu lakini haifanyiki mara kwa mara.	Hii ina pewa kipaumbele sana katika kituo chetu na inausisha uratibu kati ya watu wote wanao husika kutoa huduna kwa wagonjwa
6	Je kuna mrejesho kutoka kwa meneja kwenda kwa wafanyakazi kuhusu huduma za watoto na vijana wenye magonjwa ya akili?	Hii haipo	Hii hutolewa mara chache na huwasilishwa kwa njia ya ripoti	Hii inafanyika vya kutosha kwa ajili ya ufuatiliaji na uboreshaji wa utendaji kazi wa timu.	Hii hufanyika mara kwa mara na inatolewa kwa majidiliano na viongozi ili kuimarisha utendaji kazi wa timu.

Maswali	Msaada kidogo (1)	Msaada wa kawaida (2)	Msaada mzuri (3)	Msaada kamili (4)
Alama				

### Sehemu ya 3d. Mfumo wa taarifa za kimatibabu.

Sehemu hii inaangalia kwa namna gani taarifa zinaweza kunaswa ili kurahisisha huduma za matibabu na ufuatiliaji wa wagonjwa

	maswali	Msaada kidogo (1)	Msaada wa kawaida (2)	Msaada mzuri (3)	Msaada kamili (4)
1	Je kuna orodha ya	Hapana, hii hipo	Ndiyo, lakini hii imeishia kwenye	Ndiyo, hii inajumuisha aina ya	Ndiyo nah ii inajumuisha aina ya
	wagonjwa ambao ni		orodha ya wagonjwa winye	ugonjwa.	ugonjwa pia taarifa za mgonjwa
	watoto na vijana wenye		magonjwa ya akili (aina ya		(jina na mawasiliano) na taarifa
	matatizo ya akili?		magonjwa haija ainishwa)		kuhusu mchakato wa matibabu na
					matokeo yake.
2	Je mafaili ya mgonjwa	Hayajumuishi fomu za	Yanajumuisha fomu za huduma	They include child and	Yana fomu za huduma ya afya ya
	yamejumuisha fomu za	huduma ya afya ya akili kwa	ya huduma ya afya ya akili kwa	adolescent mental care forms	akili kwa watoto na vijana
	huduma ya afya ya akili	watoto na vijana	watoto na vijana lakini ugonjwa	but don't specify the type of	ambayo imejumuisha aina ya
	kwa watoto na vijana?		wa akili hauku nakiliwa kwenye	mental illness	ugonjwa wa akili, na huwa
			fomu.	yanajumuisha fomu za huduma ya	inajazwa mara kwa mara kwa kila
			\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	afya ya akili kwa watoto na vijana	mhudurio la magonjwa.
				lakini haija weka wazi aina ya	
	Alama			ugonjwa wa akili	
3	Je mipango ya matibabu	Hii huwa haifanyiki kabisa	Hii huwa inaetengenezwa na	Hii huwa inatengenezwa na	Hii hutengenezwa kwa
	ya wagonjwa huwa		mfanyakazi binafsi wa kituo	mfanyakazi wa kituo pamoja na	ushirikiana na timu ya watoa
	inatengenezwa kwa ajili ya			mgonjwa na mpango wa	huduma ya magonjwa ya muda
	watoto na vijana wenye			kujisimamia matibabu mwenyewe	mrefu na inajumuisha mpango wa
	matatizo ya akili?				mgonjwa wa kujisimamia
					matibabu mwemyewe pia mpango
					wa ufuatiliaji wa mara kwa mara.
		<i>(</i> -1)			

4	Taarifa kuhusu makundi	Hii taarifa haipatikani	Hii taarifa inaweza kupatikana tu	Hii taarifa inaweza kupatikana	Hii taarifa huwa inapatikana mara
	maalumu ya wagonjwa		kwa juhudi maalumu.	kwa maombi lakini kwa kawaida	kwa mara kwa wafanyakazi
	ambao wanahitaji			huwa haipatikani.	kuwasaidia kutoa huduma nzuri.
	matibabu maalumu (mf.				
	matibabu ya magonjwa ya				
	akili sugu) je				
	zinapatikana?				

### Part sehemu ya 4: Muunganiko wa sehemu za huduma ya muda mrefu

Sehemu hii inaangalia ni kwa namna gani vipengele ya mfumo wa huduma ya muda mrefu vinaweza kuunganishwa kwa ajili ya uboreshaji wa huduma.

	Maswali	Msaada kidogo (1)	Msaada wa kawaida (2)	Msaada mzuri (3)	Msaada kamili (4)
1	Je kitabu la usajili au mfumo wa taarifa unajumuisha malengo ya mpango wa kujisimamia mwenyewe matibabu kwa watoto na vijana wenye matatizo ya afya ya akili	Kitabu cha usajili hakijajumuishi malengo ya mgonjwa kujisimamia mwenyewe matibabu.	Kitabu cha usajili kinajumuisha matokeo ya uchunguzi wa kitababu wa mgonjwa lakini sio malengo ya kujisimamia mwenyewe matibabu.	Kitabu cha usajili kimejumuisha matokeo ya uchunguzi wa kitabibu wa mgonjwa pia na malengo ya mgonjwa kujisimamia mwenyewe matibabu.	Kitabu cha usajili kimejumuisha matokeo ya uchunguzi wa kitabibu, malengo ya mgonjwa kujisimamie mwenyewe na kukumbusha wafanyakazi na mgonjwa kuhusu ufuatiliaji na kutathimini malengo.
2	Je taasisi za kijamii zinatoa	Huwa hawatoi mrejesho	Wanatoa mrejesho mara	Wanatoa mara kwa mara	Wanatoa mara kwa mara mrejesho
	mrejesho kuhusu maendeleo ya mgonjwa kwa wafanyakazi wa kituo?	(RS),	chache kuhusu maendeleo ya wagonjwa katika programu zao	mrejesho kwa wafanyakazi wa kituo kwa kutumia njia ya kawaida. (Ripoti za maandishi kuhusu maendeleo ya wagonjwa.	kuhusu maendeleo ya wagonjwa ambayo inajumuisha michango ya wagonjwa ambayo hutumika ili kukidhi mahitaji ya wagonjwa
3	Je mipango ya huduma kwa	The plans are not based on	Mipango inatumia data	Mipango hutumia data kutoka	Mipango hutumia data na michango
	watoto na vijana wenye	population data.	kutoka kwenye mfumo wa	kwenye mfumo wa taarifa	kutoka kwa timu kupanga na kufanya
	magonjwa ya akili katika	Mipango haitegegemi data	taarifa wa kituo kupanga	kupanga kuhusu huduma,	tathimini ya huduma, inajumuisha
	kituo yanatokana na data za	kutoka wenye jamii.	mipango ya huduma.	inajumuisha mpango wa	mpango wa kujisimamia mwenyewe

	Maswali	Msaada kidogo (1)	Msaada wa kawaida (2)	Msaada mzuri (3)	Msaada kamili (4)
	matatizo kutoka katika			kujisimamia mwenyewe matibabu	matibabu na ushirikiano na taasisi za
	jamii?			na ushirikiano za taasisi za	kijamii.
	J			kijamii.	
				2	
4	Je kuna ufuatiliaji wa mara	Huwa ni ngumu kufanyika	Hufanyika mara chache,	Huwa kunaufuatiliaji wa mara	Kuna ufuatiliaji wa mara kwa mara
	kwa mara wa ahratiba ya		huwa ni kwa kufuata ratiba	kwa mara kwa kuwapa hili	unafanywa na wafanyakazi maalumu
	kuonana na mtoa huduma,		ya kuonana na mtoa huduma	jukumu watu maalumu.	ambao hudumia kitanu cha usajili na
	uchunguzi wa mgonjwa na				taarifa nyingine kuratibu upangaji wa
	kupanga malengo ya				matibabu na wagonjwa na timu nzima
	matibabu.				ya kliniki.
5	Je miongozo ya huduma	Mgonjwa hapatiwi	Anapewa mgonjwa ambaye	Wanapatiwa wagonjwa wote ili	Wanapatiwa wagonjwa kama sehemu
	kwa watoto na vinjana		ameonesha shauku ya	kuwasaidia kutengeneza mpango	ya majadiliano ili kupanga programu
	wenye magonjwa ya akili		kujisimamia mwenyewe	wakujisimamia mwenyewe	ya kujisimamia mwenyewe matibabu
	mgonjwa anapatiwa?		matibabu ya tatizo lake.	matibabu wenye ufanisi na	ambayo inatumia vyote miongozo na
	Alama			kutambua lini wanatakiwa	malengo ya mgonjwa.
				kwenda. kupata huduma	

Kwa kifupi elezea utaratibu ulio utumia kujaz fomu hii,(mf.ulifikia makubaliano katika kikao cha uso kwa uso,ilijazwa na kiongozi wa timu kwa kuwasiliana na wajumbe wengine kama ilivyo hitajika ,kiongozi wa timu aliijaza yeye mwenyewe kwa kushirikisha wajumbe wengine , kila mjumbe wa timu alijaza fomu tofauti na majibu yalipatiwa wastani .

Maelezo:	

	Sehemu	Alama
1	Jumla ya alama za muundo wa mfumo wa utoaji wa huduma za afya	
	Wastani wa alama (Jumla ya alama za muundo wa mfumo wa utoaji wa huduma za afya / 4)	
2	Jumla ya alama za kuunganishwa na jamii	
	Wastani wa alama (Jumla ya alama za kuunganishwa na jamii / 4)	SPAT
3a	Jumla ya alama za msaada wa kujisimamia matibabu mwenyewe kwa wangonjwa	
	Wastani wa alama (Jumla ya alama za msaada wa kujisimamia matibabu mwenyewe / 4	
3b	Jumla ya alama za msaada wa kufanya maamuzi kwa watoa huduma	
	Wastani wa alama (Jumla ya alama za msaada wa kufanya maamuzi / 4)	
3c	Jumla ya alama za muu <mark>undo</mark> wa mfumo wa utoaji huduma	
	Wastani wa alama (Jumla ya alama za muuundo wa mfumo wa utoaji huduma / 6)	
3d	Jumla ya alama za mfumo wa taarifa za kimatibabu	
	Wastani wa alama (Jumla ya alama za mfumo wa taarifa za kimatibabu / 4)	
4	Jumla ya alama za muunganiko	
	Wastani wa alama (Jumla ya alama za muunganiko / 5)	
	Jumla kuu ya programu (Jumlisha jumla ya alama zote hapo juu)	
	wastani wa alama (Jumla kuu ya programu / 7)	

#### Alama zina maana gani?

Hii ACIC imetengenezwa ili alama ya juu kabisa (=11) kwa kila sehemu, sehemu ndogo au jumla ya alama (wastani wa alama katika sehemu zote saba) inamaanisha msaada mzuri kwa magonjwa ya muda mrefu. Alama ndogo iwezekanavyo kwa kila sehemu ndogo ni 0 ambayo inamaanisha hakuna msaada wa huduma za magonjwa ya muda mrefu. Muongozo wa tafsiri ni kama ifuatavyo:

Kati ya 0 na 2 = msaada hafifu wa huduma za magonjwa ya muda mrefu

Kati ya 3 na 5 = msaada wa wastani wa huduma za magonjwa ya muda mrefu

Kati ya 6 na 8 = msaada mzuri wa huduma za magonjwa ya muda mrefu

Kati ya 9 na 11 = msaada ulio kamili wa huduma za magonjwa ya muda mrefu

# APPENDIX A9 K-SADS-PL, DSM 5, 2016

KSA	DS-PL DSM-5 SCREENING PART			
SN.	ITEM	SCORES		
		Codes:		
		0=No information 1=Not presen 2=Subthreshold 3=Threshold Parent Child Sum		
		2=Subthresh	nold 3=Th	reshold
		Parent	Child	Summary
	Depression			
1.	Depressed mood (past)			4
	Duration of depressed mood (current)			
	Duration of depressed mood (most severe past)			
2.	Irritability and anger (past)			
	Duration of irritable mood (current)			
	Duration of irritable mood (most severe past)			
3.	Anhedonia, lack of interest, apathy, low motivation, or			•
	boredom (past)		(h)	
	Duration of anhedonia (current)			
	Duration of anhedonia (past)			
4a.	Recurrent thoughts of death (past)			
4b.	Suicidal ideation (past)			
4c.	Suicidal acts-intent (past)			
4d.	Suicidal acts-medical lethality (past)			
4e.	Non- suicidal, self-injurious behaviour (past)			
	Mania/hypomania			
1.	Elevated, elated or expansive mood (past)			
2.	Explosive irritability or anger (past)			
3.	Increased energy or activity (past)			
4.	Decreased need for sleep (past)			
5.	Hyper sexuality (past)			
	Disruptive mood dysregulation disorder			
1.	Irritability (past)			
2.	Recurrent temper outbursts (past)			
	Psychosis			
1.	Hallucinations (past)			
2.	Delusions (past)			
	Panic disorder			
•				
1.	Panic attacks (past)			
	Agoraphobia			
1.	Agoraphobia (past)			
2.	Distress/avoidance (past)			
	Separation anxiety			
1	Foors colomitous quart that will govern account or (2011)			
1.	Fears calamitous event that will cause separation (past)			
2.	Fears harm befalling attachment figure (past)			
3.	School reluctance/refusal (past)			
4.	Fears sleeping away from home/sleeping alone (past)			
5.	Fears being alone at home(past)			
	·	•	•	•

	Social anxiety/selective mutism disorder						
1.	Fear of social situations (past)						
2.	Failure to speak in specific social situations (past)						
	Specific phobias						
	•						
1.	Specific phobias (past)						
2.	Distress/avoidance (past)						
-	Specify most intense phobia						_
	Specify other phobias			ı			1
	Generalised anxiety disorder				•	2	
1.	Excessive worries (past)						
2.	Somatic complaints (past)				$\Delta Y$		
	Obsessive compulsive disorder						
1.	Obsessions (past)						
2.	Compulsions (past)						
	Enuresis		7 >				
1.	Repeated voiding						
a.	Night time (past)						
b.	Daytime (past)	•					
c.	Total (past)						
	Distress						
	Impairment: (home, school, peers)						
	Duration: (specify)						
2.	Evidence of enuresis (current) Evidence of enuresis (past)						
	Specify if nocturnal only, diurnal only ,or nocturnal and						
	diurnal						
	Encopresis						
1.	Repeated passage of faeces						
a.	Night time						
b.	Daytime						
c.	Total						
	Distress						
	Impairment: (home, school, peers)						
	Duration: (specify)						
2.	Evidence of encopresis (current)						
) ]	Evidence of encopresis (past)  Specify if nocturnal only, diurnal only ,or nocturnal and						
	diurnal						
	Eating disorders						
	and and action						
1.	Fear of becoming obese (past)						
2.	Emaciation (past)						
3.	Weight loss methods			Child			mary
		CE	MSP	CE	MSP	CE	MSP
a.	Using diet pills						

b.	Taking laxatives						
c.	Taking water pills						
d.	Throwing up						
e.	Exercising a lot						
f.	Taking only non-caloric fluids for a week or more;						
1.	restricting energy intake						
σ.	Combined frequency weight loss methods				+		
g. 4.	Eating binges or attacks (past)						
4.							
	Attention deficit hyperactivity						4
1	D'66' 14 '' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '						
1.	Difficulty in sustaining attention on tasks or play activities						
	(past)						
2.	Easily distracted (past)				-		
3.	Difficulty remaining seated (past)						
4.	Impulsivity (past)				<b>V</b>	•	
	Oppositional defiant disorder			O	2		
<u> </u>						1	
1.	Loses temper (past)						
2.	Argues a lot with adults/ authority figures (past)						
3.	Disobeys rules a lot/defies or refuses to comply with adult	7	7				
	requests (past)						
	Conduct disorder						
		•					
1.	Lies (past)						
2.	Truant (past)						
3.	Initiates physical fights (past)						
4.	Bullies, threatens, or intimidates others (past)						
5.	Non aggressive stealing (past)						
	Tic disorders						
1	Materials (next)						
1.	Motor tics (past)						
2.	Phonic tics (past)						
	Autism spectrum disorders						
1.	Stereotyped or repetitive speech, motor movements or use						
	of objectives (past)			$\perp$		1	
2.	Insistence on sameness, inflexible adherence to routines,						
	ritualised patterns of verbal or non-verbal behaviour (past)					1	
3.	Highly restricted, fixated interests that are abnormal in						
	intensity or focus (past)	1		$\perp$		1	
4.	Deficits in non-verbal communicative behaviours used for						
	social interaction (past)						
	Item	Cod			a ==	A ==	
	m 1	U=n	0=no information 1=No 2=Yes				
	Tobacco use						
1.	Use						
a.	Ever smoked						
		t					
b.	Ever chewed tobacco						
b.							
	Ever chewed tobacco  Ever smoked (or chewed) tobacco daily for 1 month or more						
	Ever smoked (or chewed) tobacco daily for 1 month or						

a.	Current use (cigarettes/day or "dips" of chew/day)			
b.	Greatest amount of use (cigarettes/day or "dips" of			
υ.	chew/day)			
	Age years			
3.	Have you ever smoked or "dipped" chew at least once a		1	1
3.	day for a month or more?(1 cigarette or 1 "dip" of			
	chew/day or more for at least 30 days)			
4	Age of first regular use (in months)		1	1
4. 5.	Ever attempt to quit			4
3.	Ever quit			
	If yes, report longest number of months  Alcohol use		T .	
	Aiconoi use			
1.	Use			
a.	Drank two drinks in one week four or more times		(2)	
b.	Age above (at first regular use-years)			•
c.	Current frequency of use (days per month)			
d.	Have you ever had three or more drinks in a single day?			
2.	Problems related to alcohol			
3.	Received treatment for alcohol problems?			
	Alcohol use disorders			
1.	Quantity (past)		<u>I</u>	1
a.	How many drinks do you usually have when you sit down			
	to drink? (past)			
b.	What's the most that you ever drank in a single day? When			
	was that? How about in the last 6 months? What's the most			
	you drank in a day? (past)			
2.	Frequency (past)		<u>I</u>	1
	What's the most number of days in a given week that you			
	had something to drink?			
	(report longest number of months)			
	Do you usually drink Friday and Saturday night? Midweek			
	too?			
3.	Concerns from others about drinking (past)		ı	1
	Has anyone ever complained about your drinking?			
	Friends? Parents? Teachers?			
	Have you ever been worried about it at all?			
_				
	Substance use			1
1.	Drug use:	Parent	Child	Summary
	Let me know if you have used any of the drugs on this list	ever	ever	ever
	before, even if you have only tried them once. Which have			
	you used?			
a.	Cannabis			
b.	Stimulants			
c.	Sedatives/hypnotics/anxiolytics			
d.	Cocaine			
e.	Opioids			
f.	PCP			
g.	Hallucinogens			
ο.		l .	l	

h.	Solvents/inhalants						
i.	Others: prescription drugs, nitrous oxide, ecstasy, MDA,						
	etc.; specify:						
j.	Polysubstance (assess for combined use of all listed						
	substances)						
	Substance use disorders						
1.	Frequency:	Pare	ent	Chile	i	Sum	mary
	In the past six months, what is the most you have						
	used? Every day or almost every day for at least	CE	MSP	CE	MSP	CE	MSP
	one week? Less? More? Was there a time when you used						4
	more?						
a.	Cannabis						
b.	Stimulants				$\sim V$		
c.	Sedatives/hypnotics/anxiolytics				人 人		
d.	Cocaine			0			
e.	Opioids						
f.	PCP						
g.	Hallucinogens	•					
h.	Solvents/inhalants	2					
i.	Others: prescription drugs, nitrous oxide, ecstasy, MDA,						
	etc.; specify:						
j.	Polysubstance (assess for combined use of all listed	•					
	substances)						
2.	Problems related to substance use/abuse						
	Has your use ofever caused you any problems at						
	home? With your parents? With your schools work? With						
	teachers? With friends? With the police?						
	Post-traumatic stress disorder						
1.	Traumatic events						
a.	Car accident						
b.	Other accident						
c.	Fire						
d.	Witness of a disaster						
e.	Witness of a violent crime						
f.	Victim of a violent crime						
g.	Confronted with traumatic news						
h.	Terrorism related trauma						
i.	War zone trauma						
j.	Witness to domestic violence						
k.	Physical abuse						
1.	Sexual abuse						
m.	Other:						
	Mention the incident			1		1	
	Evidence of Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder	Parent		Child		Summary	
							•
		CE	MSP	CE	MSP	CE	MSP
1.	Recurrent memories, thoughts or images						
2.	Feelings of detachment	<u> </u>					
3.	Efforts to avoid activities or situations that remind you of	İ					
	the trauma						

4.	Nightmares			
5.	Hypervigilance			

### SUPPLEMENT #1: DEPRESSIVE AND BIPOLAR RELATED DISORDERS SUPPLEMENTS

SN	ITEM	SCORES						
		Codes:						
		0=No information 1=Not present						
		2=Subthreshold 3=Threshold						
		Parent	Child	Summary				
	Depression:							
1a.	Reassessment of depressed and irritable mood							
	(past)							
	Duration of (current) depressed/irritable mood							
	(weeks)							
	Duration of (most severe past) depressed/irritable							
	mood (weeks)							
1b.	Depression and/or irritable mood is present in more							
	days than not for at least one year							
	(past)							
2.	Insomnia (past)							
	a. Initial insomnia							
	b. Middle insomnia							
	c. terminal insomnia							
3.	Hypersomnia (past)							
4.	Fatigue, lack of energy and tiredness (past)							
5.	Cognitive disturbance (past)							
	a. decreased concentration or slowed thinking							
	b. indecision							
6.	Appetite/weight (past)							
	a. Decreased appetite							
	b. weight loss							
	c. Increased appetite							
	d. Weight gain							
7.	Psychomotor disturbances (past)							
	a. Agitation							
	b. Psychomotor retardation							
8.	Self-perceptions Self-perceptions							

	a. Worthlessness/negative self-image								
	b. Excessive or inappropriate guilt								
		Codes:							
		0=No inf	orma	tion 1	=No	2=Y	es		
		Parent			Chil	d	Sum	mary	
	Other criteria:								
		CE	MS	P	CE	MSP	CE	MSP	
1.	Evidence of a precipitant								
	(specify)								
2.	Symptoms occur or worsen with monthly							1	
	menstruation						1	4	
3.	Impairment					<		•	
	a. Socially (with peers)								
	b. With family								
	c. In school								
		Summar	y CE		Summary MSP				
4.	Evidence of major depressive disorder								
5.	Evidence of MDD with psychotic features								
6.	Evidence of Schizoaffective disorder with								
	depressed type (SA-D)								
7.	Evidence of Unspecified depressive disorder								
8.	Evidence of adjustment disorder with depressed	$\sim$							
	mood	<b>()</b>							
		SCORES	8						
		Codes:							
	Optional subtype questions for Major	0=No inf							
	depressive disorder	2=Subth	resho	ld 3=	Thres	hold			
		Parent		Child		Sur	nmar	y	
9.	Lack of reactivity of depressed mood or irritable								
	mood to positive stimuli (past)								
10.	Quality of dysphoric mood different than grief								
	(past)								
11.	Diurnal mood variation (past)								
12.	Rejection sensitivity (past)								
	5	Summary CE		Sumn	nary MS	SP			
13.	Meets diagnostic criteria for major depression with								
	melancholic features								
14.	Evidence of seasonal pattern								
15.	Evidence of atypical depression								

SN	ITEM	SCORES					
		Codes:					
		0=No information 1=Not present					
		2=Subthreshold 3=Thre	shold				
		Parent	Child	Summary			
	Dysthymia/persistent depression supplement:						
1.	Poor appetite or overeating more days than not						
	(past)						
2.	Sleep disturbance (past)						
3.	Feels tired or without energy more days than not						
	(past)						

4.	Feels inadequate or doesn't like self, has low self-		
	esteem more days than not (past)		
4.	Fatigue, lack of energy and tiredness (past)		
5.	Poor concentration, limited attention span, or		
	slower thinking, or has difficulties making		
	decisions more days than not (past)		
6.	Hopelessness		
		Codes:	
		0=No information 1=No	2=Yes
		Summary CE	Summary MSP
7.	Evidence of persistent depressive disorder		
	(Dysthymia)		
	specify:		
	With anxious distress		
	With mixed features		
	With melancholic features		
	With atypical features		
	With mood congruent psychotic features		
	with mood incongruent psychotic features		
	With peripartum onset		
8.	Persistent depression-Primary type		
9.	Persistent depression-Secondary type		

SN	ITEM	SCORES		
		Codes:		
		0=No information 1=No	ot presen	nt
		2=Subthreshold 3=Thre	-	
		Parent	Child	Summary
	Mania/hypomania:			
1.	Reassessment of duration of distinct period of			
	elated/elevated and/or irritable mood (with			
	potential associated manic symptomatology)			
	(past)			
2.	Grandiosity/inflated self-esteem (past)			
3.	More talkative or pressured speech (past)			
4.	Racing thoughts (past)			
5.	Flight of ideas (observational or reported by			
	informant) (past)			
6.	Increased goal directed activity/sociability			
	(past)			
7.	Psychomotor agitation (past)			
8.	Excessive involvement in high risk			
	pleasurable activities (past)			
9.	Distractibility (past)			
10.	Influence of drugs or alcohol (past)			
11.	Patterning of manic symptoms	Codes:		
		0=no information 1=1 day	•	,
		2=2-3 days 3=4-6 days 4=		•
		5=multiple weeks 6=2-6	months	7=>6 months
	a. Longest duration of (Hypo) manic periods			
		Codes:		
		0=no information 1=1 day	(>4 hou	rs)

		2=2-3	days 3	=4-6 day	s 4=7-14 (	davs			
			-	-	2 or more	-			
	b. Typical duration of (Hypo) manic periods	5-III	intipie we	CRS U-	2 of more				
	b. Typical duration of (Typo) maine periods	Code	g•						
			s. informat	tion					
			t present		act voor				
			_	_	ast year s per year				
				_	per year				
	c. Number of episodes per year	3- 4	or more c	pisoucs	per year				
	Number per year						4		
	Number per month								
	Number per month	Code	g•						
			s. informat	tion		<b> </b>			
					ds of euthy	··mia ma	bod		
			_	-	s 3-6 days		ou		
			-						
			-		s lasted 1-2 s lasted 2-		,		
			-		lasted > 2				
	d. Longest duration of euthymic mood	3-cu	mymme m	loou iias	lasteu > 2		•		
	a. Zongest duration of outly file filood	Code	s:		<u> </u>				
			informat	tion 1=	1-3 days				
			0 days 3		•	= > 20 da	nvs		
	e. Total lifetime duration of mania/hypomania		to days o		uujs .	1	-,, 5		
	f. Age of onset (in years)								
		Code	Codes:						
		0=No information 1=No 2=Yes							
		Parent Child Summary							
		CE	MSP	CE	MSP	CE	MSP		
10.	Impairment	CE	MSP	CE	MSP				
10.	Impairment a. Socially (with peers)	CE	MSP	CE	MSP				
10.	a. Socially (with peers)	CE	MSP	CE	MSP				
10.	-	CE	MSP	CE	MSP				
10.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school	CE	MSP	CE	MSP				
10.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania)	CE	MSP	CE	MSP				
10.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school	CE	MSP	CE	MSP				
10.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):			CE		CE	MSP		
	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):		MSP	CE			MSP		
11.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):			CE		CE	MSP		
11.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):			CE		CE	MSP		
11. 12. 13.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):  Evidence of Manic episode  Evidence of hypomanic episode  Criteria of Mixed episodes			CE		CE	MSP		
11.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):  Evidence of Manic episode Evidence of hypomanic episode Criteria of Mixed episodes Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode			CE		CE	MSP		
11. 12. 13. 14.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):  Evidence of Manic episode  Evidence of hypomanic episode  Criteria of Mixed episodes  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode hypomanic			CE		CE	MSP		
11. 12. 13.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):  Evidence of Manic episode  Evidence of hypomanic episode  Criteria of Mixed episodes  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode hypomanic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode manic			CE		CE	MSP		
11. 12. 13. 14.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):  Evidence of Manic episode  Evidence of hypomanic episode  Criteria of Mixed episodes  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode hypomanic			CE		CE	MSP		
11. 12. 13. 14.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):  Evidence of Manic episode  Evidence of hypomanic episode  Criteria of Mixed episodes  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode hypomanic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode manic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode			CE		CE	MSP		
11. 12. 13. 14.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):  Evidence of Manic episode  Evidence of hypomanic episode  Criteria of Mixed episodes  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode hypomanic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode manic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode depressed			CE		CE	MSP		
11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):  Evidence of Manic episode  Evidence of hypomanic episode  Criteria of Mixed episodes  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode hypomanic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode manic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode depressed  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode mixed			CE		CE	MSP		
11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):  Evidence of Manic episode  Evidence of hypomanic episode  Criteria of Mixed episodes  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode hypomanic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode depressed  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode manic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode manic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode mixed  Bipolar I disorder with psychosis			CE		CE	MSP		
11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):  Evidence of Manic episode  Evidence of hypomanic episode  Criteria of Mixed episodes  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode hypomanic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode manic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode depressed  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode manic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode manic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode manic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode mixed  Bipolar I disorder with psychosis			CE		CE	MSP		
11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):  Evidence of Manic episode  Evidence of hypomanic episode  Criteria of Mixed episodes  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode hypomanic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode manic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode depressed  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode mixed  Bipolar I disorder with psychosis  Bipolar II disorder  Bipolar II disorder			CE		CE	MSP		
11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):  Evidence of Manic episode  Evidence of hypomanic episode  Criteria of Mixed episodes  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode hypomanic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode manic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode depressed  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode mixed  Bipolar I disorder with psychosis  Bipolar II disorder with psychosis  Unspecified bipolar disorder  Cyclothymia			CE		CE	MSP		
11. 12. 13. 14. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22.	a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school d. Hospitalization (for mania) e. Other (e.g. police, other adults, etc.):  Evidence of Manic episode  Evidence of hypomanic episode  Criteria of Mixed episodes  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode hypomanic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode manic  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode depressed  Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode mixed  Bipolar I disorder with psychosis  Bipolar II disorder  Bipolar II disorder			CE		CE	MSP		

	episodes or a Manic or mixed episode and	
	major depressive episodes)	
24.	Mood disorder due to a general medical	
	condition	
25.	Substance induced mood disorder	
	Disruptive mood dysregulation disorder:	
1.	Symptoms have been present for 12 months or	
	more, no period of 3 or more consecutive	
	months without symptoms	
2.	Symptoms are present in at least two of the	
	three settings:	
	Home, school peers	
3.	Onset of symptoms before age 10	
4.	Evidence of disruptive mood dysregulation	
	disorder	(2)

## SUPPLEMENT #2: SCHIZOPHRENIA SPECTRUM AND OTHER PSYCHOTIC DISORDERS SUPPLEMENT

SN	ITEM	SCORES						
		Codes:						
		0=No inf			_			
		2=Subth	reshold	3=Thre	shold			
		Parent		Child		Sumi	nary	
			_					
		CE	MSP	CE	MS	CE	MSP	
	, 0				P			
	Hallucinations							
1.	Auditory hallucinations							
	a. Non-verbal sounds (e.g. music)							
	b. Command hallucinations							
	Specify if content always related to depression or	1=yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
	mania	2=no	no	no	no	no	no	
	c. Running commentary (commenting voice)							
	Specify if content always related to depression or	1=yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
	mania	2=no	no	no	no	no	no	
	d. Conversing voices							
	Specify if content always related to depression or	1=yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
<b>)</b>	mania	2=no	no	no	no	no	no	
	e. Thoughts aloud							
	f. Other verbal hallucinations							
	Specify if content always related to depression or	1=yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
	mania	2=no	no	no	no	no	no	
2.	Location of voices/noises							
	Inside head only							
	Outside head only							
	Combination							
3.	Visual hallucinations							
	Specify if content always related to depression or	1=yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	

	mania	2=no	no	no	no	no	no
4.	Tactile hallucinations	2-110	no	no	110	по	110
т.	Specify if content always related to depression or	1=yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
	mania	2=no	no	no	no	no	no
5.	Olfactory hallucinations	2-110	110	110	110	110	110
٥.	Specify if content always related to depression or	1=yes	VOC	yes	yes	yes	yes
	mania	2=no	yes no	no	no	no	no
6.	Illusions	2-110	110	IIO	110	110	110
7.	Interviewer rating	Summar	v CF		Summ	ary MS	SP
7.	interviewer rating	Summar	y CE		Summ	iai y ivik	<b>71</b>
		Parent		Child		Sumn	arv
		CE	MSP	CE	MS	CE	MSP
		CL	IVIOI	CL	P		WIGI
8.	Cultural acceptance of hallucinations						
9.	Duration of hallucinations				2		
10.	Association with affective illness						
10.	Specify: with MDD, Mania or both			<del>\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\</del>			
11.	Association with trauma		_	· · ·			
11.	Specify:				<u> </u>		
12.	Association with substance use or medical	_		<u> </u>			
14.	condition (high fever, seizures, medication)						
	Specify:						
13.	Evidence of a precipitant	$\bigcirc$	1				
13.	Specify:						
14.	Duration of symptoms one week or greater		1				
14.	Specify duration in weeks:						
	Delusions:			<u> </u>			
1							
1. 2.	Grandiosity Guilty/sin						
3.	Delusions of control						
4.	Somatic delusions						
4.							
	4a. Only during affective episode						
5. 6.	Nihilism Thought has a 1006in						
	Thought broadcasting						
7.	Thought insertion						
8.	Thought withdrawal		-	-			
9.	Message from TV/radio		-	-			
10.	Delusions of persecution						
11.	Delusions that others can read his/her mind						
12.	Delusions of reference						
13.	Other bizarre delusions	a		G	1 5~-		
<u>)</u> `		Summar	y CE	Summa	ry MSF	•	
14.	Interviewer rating	D .		0		I c	
		Parent	3.500	Child	3.600	Sumn	_
		CE	MSP	CE	MSP	CE	MSP
15.	Subcultural or family delusions						
16.	Multiple delusions						
17.	Delusions always occurred within 2 weeks of an						
	affective illness						
	Specify: MDD, Mania or both						
18.							

	illness						
19.	Content of delusions always related to depressed						
	or elated mood						
20.	Evidence of a precipitant						
21.	Duration of symptoms one week or more						
	Specify duration in weeks:		1	1	•		T
	Other psychotic symptoms						
	Rate based on observation during interview						
1a.	Flat affect					_	
1b.	Inappropriate affect/grossly disorganised						
2a.	Disorganised speech/incoherence						
2b.	Loosening of association Catatonic behaviour						
3.							
1	Impaired functioning during active illness				<del>2 X</del>		
1. 2.	Impaired school functioning Impaired peer relations						
3.	Impaired family relations			V	•		
4.	Impaired self-care						
4.	Diagnostic tree: Psychosis	Parent		Child		Summa	orv
	Ever had psychotic symptoms not associated with	Tarciit		Ciliu		Summ	ai y
	depression or mania? (If psychosis is better						
	accounted for by depression or mania rate as 1)						
	<b>J</b> 1	Summar	y CE	<u> </u>	Summary	MSP	
1.	Evidence of Schizophrenia		<u> </u>				
	If meets criteria for schizophrenia, specify:						
1.	First episode, currently in acute episode						
2.	First episode, currently in partial remission						
3.	First episode, currently in full remission						
4.	Multiple episodes, currently in acute episode						
5.	Multiple episodes, currently in partial remission						
6.	Multiple episodes, currently in full remission						
	Unspecified: describe						
2.	Evidence of schizophrenic disorder						
	If meets criteria for Schizophreniform disorder,						
	specify if:						
	a. with good prognostic features						
2	b. without good prognostic features						
3.	Brief psychotic disorder						
	If meets criteria for brief psychotic disorder, specify if:						
	With marked stressors						
	Without marked stressors						
	Post-partum onset						
4.	Psychotic disorder due to general medical						
	condition						
5.	Substance induced psychotic disorder						
6.	Psychotic disorder not elsewhere classified						
	v	l					

SUPPLEMENT #3: ANXIETY, OBSESSIVE-COMPULSIVE, AND TRAUMA-RELATED DISORDERS

SN	ITEM	SCORES	<u> </u>						
DIT		Codes:	,						
			ormation	1=Not i	oresent				
			onally oc			ttack	3=always		
			t always		_		-		
		Parent	e armays	Child		Sumn			
	Panic disorder	Tarciic		Cina		Summar y			
	Tume disorder	CE	MSP	CE	MS	CE	MSP		
					P				
	When you have those nervous/scary feelings, do								
	you have?								
1.	Shortness of breath (dyspnoea)								
2.	Dizziness (vertigo)/faintness								
3.	Palpitations								
4.	Trembling or shaking								
5.	Sweating								
6.	Choking								
7.	Nausea or abdominal distress								
8.	Depersonalization/derealisation								
9.	Numbness/tingling								
10.	Heat or chills								
11.	Chest pains								
12.	Fear of dying	< ),							
13.	Fear of losing control								
		Codes:							
		0=No inf	ormation	1=No	2=Yes	8			
14.	Circumscribed stimuli								
15.	Attack unanticipated								
16.	Minimum symptom (at least one attack with 4								
	symptoms)								
17.	a. Record the maximum number of attacks in a								
	given month								
	b. Record number of attacks in past week								
18.	Fear of having another attack								
19.	Onset of attacks (During at least 1 attack, 4								
	symptoms developed and intensified within 10								
20	minutes)		1						
20.	Agoraphobia								
21.	Impairment								
	Socially (with peers)								
	With family								
<b>\</b>	In school	G	(TE	a	NACI				
22	Evidence of panie discorder	Summar	y CE	Summa	ary MSI				
22.	Evidence of panic disorder	Code							
		Codes:	ormation	1_N-	t nucco	4			
		0=No III 2=Subth		3=Thre	t presen	ι			
		Parent	i estivia	Child	อมบเน	Sumi	norv		
	Agoraphobia	CE	MSP	CE	MSP	CE	MSP		
1	Phobic stimuli/situations	CE	14121	CE	MISE	CE	14191		
1.	buses								
	trains								
	uams								

	subways						
	open spaces						
	shops						
	theatres						
	malls						
	cinemas						
	being outside the home alone (after 10 years old)						
	crowds						
	standing in lines						
	other (specify)						
	Marked fear/anxiety about at least one situation						
	from two or more of the group situations				<	<b>/</b>	*
		Codes:			7		
		0=No inf	ormation	1=No	2=Yes		
2.	Fear of situation is due to thoughts that escape						
	might be difficult, help may be unavailable or			0			
	other incapacitating symptoms (incontinence)						
3.	Agoraphobic situation almost always provokes						
	anxiety						
4.	Situations avoided or require the presence of	•					
	companion or endured with marked distress						
5.	The fear/anxiety is out of proportion to the danger						
	posed by the situation	$\langle \cdot \rangle$ ,					
6.	Significant distress or impairment with family, in						
	school or with peers						
7.	Duration 6 months or longer				1		
8.	Evidence of a precipitant (specify)						
		Summar	y CE		Summary	MSP	
9.	Evidence of Agoraphobia						

SN	ITEM	SCORE	ES					
		Codes:						
		0=No ir	nformation	1=No	t presei	ıt	t	
	S	2=Subthreshold 3=Threshold						
	Separation anxiety disorder	Parent		Chile	i	Summary		
1.	Nightmares							
2.	Physical symptoms on school/separation days							
3.	Excessive distress in anticipation of separations							
4.	Excessive distress upon separation							
		Codes:						
		0=No ir	nformation	1=N	o 2=Y	es		
		Parent		Chile	ł	Summai		
		CE	MSP	CE	MS	C	MS	
					P	E	P	
5.	Duration of disturbance							
	Record approximate duration of symptoms in							
	weeks							
6.	Impairment							
	a. Socially (with peers)							
	b. With family							

	c. In school						
7.	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):						
		Summary CE		C		מיכ	
		Summary	/ CE	Sumn	iary MS	SP	

SN	ITEM	SCORES							
		Codes:							
		0=No inf	ormation	1=No	2=Yes				
		Parent		Child		Summary			
	Social anxiety disorder/Selective mutism								
		CE	MSP	CE	MS P	CE	MSP		
1.	Review situations that elicit distress								
	Talking in class				12.5				
	Writing on the chalkboard								
	Going to parties/social events								
	Performance situations								
	Eating in front of others								
	Using public restrooms								
	Changing in front of others								
	Talking in any social situation								
	Other (specify)								
2.	Exposure almost always elicits anxiety								
3.	Avoidance or endures with intense anxiety								
4.	Fears humiliation, embarrassment or rejection								
		Codes:				1	ı		
		0=No inf	ormation	1=No	2=Ye	s			
5.	Impairment								
	Socially (with peers)								
	With family								
	In school								
6.	Fear out of proportion to actual threat								
7.	Duration in months (record)								
	Social anxiety disorder: 6 or more months								
	Selective mutism: (1 month or more)								
8.	Language limitations								
7.	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):								
		Summar	y CE	Summ	ary MSI	P	ı		
8.	Evidence of social anxiety disorder		-		-				
	Specify if:								
	Performance onlyif the fear is restricted								
"	to speaking or performing in public								
9.	Evidence of selective mutism								

SN	ITEM	SCORES					
		Codes:					
		0=No informati	1=Not	present			
		2=Subthreshold 3:					
		Parent Child		Summa	ary		

	Phobic disorders						
		CE	MSP	CE	MS P	CE	MSP
	Current episode						
1.	Phobic stimuli/situations						
	Heights						
	Dark						
	Blood						
	Dogs						
	Other animals						
	Insects						
	Being outside the home alone				4		
	Crowds						
	Open spaces (going out alone after 10 years)						
	Travelling (buses, subways)				<b>2</b>		
	Elevators						
	Stores or other closed spaces except elevators				<u> </u>		
	Going over bridges or through tunnels						
	Other (specify e.g. fear of going to school)						
	NB: <b>g</b> to <b>n</b> are agoraphobic fears.			·			
	Are agoraphobic fears associated with concern of			1			J.
	having an unexpected or situationally predisposed						
	panic attack or panic like symptoms?	( ) )					
2.	Recognises fear as excessive						
3.	Duration (specify)6 months or more						
4.	Impairment						
	Socially (with peers)						
	With family						
	In school						
5.	Evidence of a precipitant						
٥.	Evidence of a precipitant	Summar	v CE	Summa	ıry MSI	<u> </u>	
6.	Evidence of Specific phobia	Summa	I y CE	Summe	ii y 14151		
0.	Specify (Current, Past)						
	Animal e.g. spider, dogs						
	Natural environments e.g. heights, storms						
	Situational e.g. airplanes, elevators						
	Blood						
	Other						
7.	Subtypes						
/.	Animal type (e.g. bugs, spiders, snakes)			1			
	Natural environment type (e.g. heights, storms,			+			
	water)						
<del>)</del>	Blood, injection, injury type			1			
	Situational type (planes, elevators, enclosed			+			
	places)						
				1			
	Other type (e.g. fear of chocking, vomiting, or						
	contracting an illness; in children fear of loud						
l	sounds or costumed characters)						

SN	ITEM	SCORES
		Codes:
		0=No information 1=Not present

		2=Subthi	reshold	3=Thres	hold		
	Generalised anxiety disorder	Parent	Conord	Child		Sum	mary
1.	Preoccupation with appropriateness of past						
	behaviour (past)						
2.	Marked self-consciousness (past)						
3.	Over-concern about competence (past)						
4.	Worries about the future (past)						
		Codes:					
		0=No info	ormation			es	
		Parent		Child		Sum	mary
		CE	MSP	CE	MS	C	MS
_	Trabilita to control marries				P	E	P
5. 6.	Inability to control worries				<del> </del>		
0.	Other symptoms of Generalised Anxiety disorder 1.Restlessness or feeling keyed up or on edge						
	2.Being easily fatigued						
	3.Difficulty concentration or mind going blank						
	4.Sleep disturbance (e.g. difficulty falling asleep,						
	staying asleep, or restless, unsatisfying sleep)						
	5.Muscle tension, aches or soreness						
	6. Irritability						
7.	Duration (specify):3 months or longer						
8.	Evidence of impairment or distress						
	a. Socially (with peers)						
	b. With family	$\sim$ V					
	c. In school	( ),					
	C. III SCHOOL						
9.	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):						
9.		Summar	y CE	Sumn	 nary M	SP	
9.		Summar	y CE	Sumn	l nary M	SP	
	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):	Summar		Sumn	nary M	SP	
10.	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder	SCORES Codes:	3				
10.	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder	SCORES Codes: 0=No in	s nformatio	on	1=1	Not p	present
10.	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess	oformations	on of que	1=N stionab	Not p	resent linical
10.	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significar	oformations	on of que	1=N stionab	Not p le c s	linical
10.	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess	oformations	on of que	1=N stionab	Not p le c s	
10.	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significar Parent	oformations of the second seco	on of que efinite ob Child	1=N stionab session	Not p le c s	linical mary
10.	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significar	oformations	on of que	1=1 stionab session	Not p le c s	mary MS
10.	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significar Parent	oformations of the second seco	on of que efinite ob Child	1=N stionab session	Not p le c s	linical mary
10. SN	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Obsessions	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significar Parent	oformations of the second seco	on of que efinite ob Child	1=1 stionab session	Not p le c s	mary MS
10.	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Obsessions  Content of obsessions	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significar Parent	oformations of the second seco	on of que efinite ob Child	1=1 stionab session	Not p le c s	mary MS
10. SN	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Obsessions  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significar Parent	oformations of the second seco	on of que efinite ob Child	1=1 stionab session	Not p le c s	mary MS
10. SN	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Obsessions  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)  Need for symmetry or exactness	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significar Parent	oformations of the second seco	on of que efinite ob Child	1=1 stionab session	Not p le c s	mary MS
10. SN	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Obsessions  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)  Need for symmetry or exactness (certainty/precision, order)	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significar Parent	oformations of the second seco	on of que efinite ob Child	1=1 stionab session	Not p le c s	mary MS
10. SN	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Obsessions  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)  Need for symmetry or exactness (certainty/precision, order)  Aggressive thoughts (concerning self or others)	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significar Parent	oformations of the second seco	on of que efinite ob Child	1=1 stionab session	Not p le c s	mary MS
10. SN	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Obsessions  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)  Need for symmetry or exactness (certainty/precision, order)  Aggressive thoughts (concerning self or others)  Nihilistic or morbid thoughts	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significar Parent	oformations of the second seco	on of que efinite ob Child	1=1 stionab session	Not p le c s	mary MS
10. SN	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Obsessions  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)  Need for symmetry or exactness (certainty/precision, order)  Aggressive thoughts (concerning self or others)  Nihilistic or morbid thoughts  Sexual obsessions	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significar Parent	oformations of the second seco	on of que efinite ob Child	1=1 stionab session	Not p le c s	mary MS
10. SN	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Obsessions  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)  Need for symmetry or exactness (certainty/precision, order)  Aggressive thoughts (concerning self or others)  Nihilistic or morbid thoughts  Sexual obsessions  Meaningless phrases/sounds/images	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significar Parent	oformations of the second seco	on of que efinite ob Child	1=1 stionab session	Not p le c s	mary MS
10. SN	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Obsessions  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)  Need for symmetry or exactness (certainty/precision, order)  Aggressive thoughts (concerning self or others)  Nihilistic or morbid thoughts  Sexual obsessions  Meaningless phrases/sounds/images  Religious	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significar Parent	oformations of the second seco	on of que efinite ob Child	1=1 stionab session	Not p le c s	mary MS
10. SN	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Obsessions  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)  Need for symmetry or exactness (certainty/precision, order)  Aggressive thoughts (concerning self or others)  Nihilistic or morbid thoughts  Sexual obsessions  Meaningless phrases/sounds/images  Religious  Somatic/illness	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significar Parent	oformations of the second seco	on of que efinite ob Child	1=1 stionab session	Not p le c s	mary MS
10. SN	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)  Need for symmetry or exactness (certainty/precision, order)  Aggressive thoughts (concerning self or others)  Nihilistic or morbid thoughts  Sexual obsessions  Meaningless phrases/sounds/images  Religious  Somatic/illness  Hoarding/saving	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significar Parent	oformations of the second seco	on of que efinite ob Child	1=1 stionab session	Not p le c s	mary MS
10. SN	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Obsessions  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)  Need for symmetry or exactness (certainty/precision, order)  Aggressive thoughts (concerning self or others)  Nihilistic or morbid thoughts  Sexual obsessions  Meaningless phrases/sounds/images  Religious  Somatic/illness	SCORES Codes: 0=No ir 2=Obsess significar Parent CE	oformations of the second seco	on of que efinite ob Child	1=1 stionab session	Not p le c s	mary MS
10. SN	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)  Need for symmetry or exactness (certainty/precision, order)  Aggressive thoughts (concerning self or others)  Nihilistic or morbid thoughts  Sexual obsessions  Meaningless phrases/sounds/images  Religious  Somatic/illness  Hoarding/saving	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significan Parent CE	nformations once 3= D	on of que efinite ob Child CE	1=1 stionab ssession MS P	Not ple cs	mary MS
10. SN	Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)  Need for symmetry or exactness (certainty/precision, order)  Aggressive thoughts (concerning self or others)  Nihilistic or morbid thoughts  Sexual obsessions  Meaningless phrases/sounds/images  Religious  Somatic/illness  Hoarding/saving  Other (specify):	SCORES Codes: 0=No ir 2=Obsess significar Parent CE	nformations once 3= D	on of que efinite ob Child CE	1=1 stionab ssession MS P	Not ple cs	mary MS
10. SN	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)  Need for symmetry or exactness (certainty/precision, order)  Aggressive thoughts (concerning self or others)  Nihilistic or morbid thoughts  Sexual obsessions  Meaningless phrases/sounds/images  Religious  Somatic/illness  Hoarding/saving  Other (specify):	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significan Parent CE	nformations once 3= D	on of que efinite ob Child CE	1=1 stionab ssession MS P	Not ple cs	mary MS
10. SN 1. 2. 3.	Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)  Need for symmetry or exactness (certainty/precision, order)  Aggressive thoughts (concerning self or others)  Nihilistic or morbid thoughts  Sexual obsessions  Meaningless phrases/sounds/images  Religious  Somatic/illness  Hoarding/saving  Other (specify):	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significan Parent CE	nformations once 3= D	on of que efinite ob Child CE	1=1 stionab ssession MS P	Not ple cs	mary MS
10. SN	Evidence of a precipitant (specify):  Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Obsessions  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)  Need for symmetry or exactness (certainty/precision, order)  Aggressive thoughts (concerning self or others)  Nihilistic or morbid thoughts  Sexual obsessions  Meaningless phrases/sounds/images  Religious  Somatic/illness  Hoarding/saving  Other (specify):  Thoughts intrusive/senseless  Suppression  Level of insight	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significan Parent CE	nformations once 3= D	on of que efinite ob Child CE	1=1 stionab ssession MS P	Not ple cs	mary MS
10. SN 1. 2. 3.	Evidence of Generalised anxiety disorder  ITEM  Obsessive-compulsive disorder  Content of obsessions  Contamination (e.g. cleanliness/germs, safety etc.)  Need for symmetry or exactness (certainty/precision, order)  Aggressive thoughts (concerning self or others)  Nihilistic or morbid thoughts  Sexual obsessions  Meaningless phrases/sounds/images  Religious  Somatic/illness  Hoarding/saving  Other (specify):	SCORES Codes: 0=No in 2=Obsess significan Parent CE	nformations once 3= D	on of que efinite ob Child CE	1=1 stionab ssession MS P	Not ple cs	mary MS

5.	Time consuming						
6.	Obsessional thoughts						
	Related to disgust						
	Related to fear						
	Related to both						
7.	Impairment						
	Socially (with peers)						
	With family						
	In school/work						
	Severe distress						
	Compulsions	Codes: 0=No information 1=Not pre 2=Compulsions of questionable clir significance 3= Definite compulsions					
	Types of compulsions						
	Cleaning/washing				$\mathbf{Z}$		
	Ordering/arranging objects						
	Checking (e.g. did not harm others, nothing bad happened, did not make mistakes)			<b>(</b> b)			
	Touching						
	Counting						
	Repeating/re-doing (e.g. assignment, activity like going through door or up/down from chair etc.)		1				
	Scheduling activities						
	Collecting/hoarding						
	Other (specify):						
	0	Codes: 0=No info	ormation	1=No	2=Ye	es	
2.	Purpose of compulsions						
3.	Perception of compulsion						
4.	Time consuming						
5.	Impairment Socially (with peers)						
	With family						
ĺ	In school/work						
ĺ	Severe distress						
		Summar	y CE	Summa	ry MSF	•	•
6.	Evidence of Obsessive-compulsive disorder						
	Specify if: With good or fair insight With poor insight With absent insight/delusional beliefs						
. 4	Specify if:						
	Tic related						

SN	ITEM	SCORE	ES							
		Codes:	Codes:							
		0=No in	0=No information 1=No 2= Yes							
		Parent		Child		Summary				
	Post-traumatic stress disorder									
		CE	MSP	CE	MS	CE	MSP			
					P					
1.	Dissociative episodes									
2.	Flashbacks									
3.	Negative emotions									

4.	Sleep disturbance						
5.	Irritability or outburst of anger						
6.	Psychological distress when exposure to stimuli						
	that resemble or symbolise event						
7.	Inability to recall an important aspect of the						
	trauma						
8.	Anhedonia/diminished interest in activities						
9.	Efforts to avoid memories, thoughts of feelings of						
	traumatic event						
10.	Restricted affect						
11.	Sense of fore-shortened future						
12.	Difficulty concentrating						
13.	Negative beliefs and expectation						
14.	exaggerated startle response				<b>5 V</b>		
15.	Psychological reactivity upon exposure to events						
	that symbolise traumatic event			0			
16.	Reckless/self-destructive						
17.	No positive emotions						
18.	Impairment						
	Socially (with peers)		7				
	With family						
	In school /work						
19.	Duration (in weeks)	( ),					
	1	Summary C	CE	Summa	ry MSP	1	
20.	Evidence of Post-traumatic stress disorder						
21.	Evidence of Acute stress disorder						
22.	Unspecified Anxiety Disorder						

# SUPPLEMENT #4: NEURODEVELOPMENTAL, DISRUPTIVE AND CONDUCT DISORDERS SUPPLEMENT

<u>SN</u>	ITEM	SCORES					
i		Codes: 0=No information 1=Not present					
		2=Subthreshold 3=Threshold					
		Parent	Child	Summary			
	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder:						
1.	Makes a lot of careless mistakes (past)						
2.	Doesn't listen (past)						
3.	Difficulty following instructions (past)						
4.	Difficulty organising tasks (past)						
5.	Dislikes/avoids tasks requiring attention (past)						
6.	Loses things (past)						
7.	Forgetful in daily activities (past)						
8.	Fidgets (past)						
9.	Runs or climbs excessively (past)						
10.	On the go/acts like driven by a motor (past)						
11.	Difficulty playing quietly (past)						
12.	Blurts out answers (past)						
13.	Difficulty waiting turns (past)						

14.	Interrupts or intrudes (past)							
15.	Talks excessively (past)							
		Codes:						
		0=No in	formation 1=	No 2	=Yes			
		Parent Child				Summary		
		CE	MSP	CE	MSP	CE	MSP	
16.	Duration(6 months or more)							
17.	Age of onset: specify(some symptoms							
	present before age 12 years)						1	
18.	Impairment (must be present in <u>two</u> settings)					1	1	
	a. Socially (with peers)				<		•	
	b. With family							
	c. In school							
		Summa	ry CE	Sum	mary N	<b>ISP</b>		
19.	Evidence of ADHD							
20.	Predominantly inattentive presentation							
21.	Predominantly hyperactive-impulsive type							
22.	Combined type							
23.	Other specified attention deficit hyperactivity							
	disorder							

			•					
<u>SN</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	SCORE	CS					
		Codes:						
	<b>. . . . . . . . . .</b>	0=No in	formation 1	=Not p	resent			
		2=Subtl	hreshold 3=	Thresl	ıold			
		Parent	d	Sum	mary			
	Oppositional defiant disorder:							
1.	Easily annoyed (past)							
2.	Angry or resentful (past)							
3.	Spiteful and vindictive (past)							
4.	Annoys people on purpose (past)							
5.	Blames others for own mistakes (past)							
		Codes:						
		0=No in	formation 1	=No 2=Yes				
		Parent		Chil	Child		mary	
		CE	MSP	CE	MSP	CE	MSP	
6.	Duration(6 months or more)							
7.	Impairment							
	a. Socially (with peers)							
	b. With family							
	c. In school							
8.	Evidence of precipitant (specify)							
9.	Are ODD symptoms present in the following							
	environments:							
	a. with parents							
	b. with other adult family members (e.g.							
	grandparents, aunts, uncles, etc.)							
	c. in school							
	d. in community settings (e.g. coaches, police,							

	healthcare providers, etc.)						
	e. with peers						
		Summar	y CE	Sum	mary N	<b>ISP</b>	
10.	Evidence of Oppositional defiant disorder						
	Specify: (current)						
	mild(one setting)						
	moderate(two settings)						
	severe (three+ settings)						
	Specify: (past)						
	mild(one setting)						1
	moderate(two settings)						4
	severe (three+ settings)				4		
11.	Evidence of unspecified disruptive behaviour						
	disorder				V		
12.	Evidence of parent-child relational problems				A	•	

Note			ı		X)			
DeNo information   1=Not present   2=Subthreshold   3=Threshold   3=T	<u>SN</u>	<u>ITEM</u>		ES				
Conduct disorder			Codes:					
Conduct disorder			_					
Conduct disorder  1. Vandalism, destroyed others' property (past) 2. Breaking and entering (past) 3. Aggressive stealing (past) 4. Fire setting (past) 5. Often stays out at night (past) 6. Ran away overnight (past) 7. Use of a weapon (past) 8. Physical cruelty to persons (past) 9. Forced sexual activity (past) 10. Cruelty to animals (past)  Codes:  0=No information 1=No 2=Yes  Parent  Child Summary  CE MSP CE MSP CE MSP  II. Impairment a, Socially (with peers) b, With family c. In school 12. Duration(6 months or more) 13. Childhood onset type (onset of at least on conduct problem prior to age 10)  Summary CE Summary MSP  Summary CE Summary MSP								
1.   Vandalism, destroyed others' property (past)			Parent Child			Sum	Summary	
2.   Breaking and entering (past)		Conduct disorder						
3. Aggressive stealing (past) 4. Fire setting (past) 5. Often stays out at night (past) 6. Ran away overnight (past) 7. Use of a weapon (past) 8. Physical cruelty to persons (past) 9. Forced sexual activity (past) 10. Cruelty to animals (past)  Codes: 0=No information 1=No 2=Yes  Parent  Child Summary  CE MSP CE MSP CE MSP  11. Impairment a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school 12. Duration(6 months or more) 13. Childhood onset type (onset of at least on conduct problem prior to age 10) 14. Adolescent onset type (no conduct problem prior to age 10) 15. Evidence of Conduct disorder  Specify (current): with limited prosocial emotion Specify (past): with limited prosocial emotion	1.	Vandalism, destroyed others' property (past)						
4. Fire setting (past)	2.	Breaking and entering (past)						
5. Often stays out at night (past)	3.	Aggressive stealing (past)						
6. Ran away overnight (past) 7. Use of a weapon (past) 8. Physical cruelty to persons (past) 9. Forced sexual activity (past) 10. Cruelty to animals (past)    Codes:	4.	Fire setting (past)						
7. Use of a weapon (past)       8. Physical cruelty to persons (past)       9. Forced sexual activity (past)	5.	Often stays out at night (past)						
8. Physical cruelty to persons (past) 9. Forced sexual activity (past) 10. Cruelty to animals (past)  Codes:  0=No information 1=No 2=Yes  Parent  CE MSP CE MSP CE MSP  11. Impairment	6.	Ran away overnight (past)						
9. Forced sexual activity (past) 10. Cruelty to animals (past)  Codes: 0=No information 1=No 2=Yes  Parent  Child Summary  CE MSP CE MSP CE MSP  11. Impairment a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school 12. Duration(6 months or more) 13. Childhood onset type (onset of at least on conduct problem prior to age 10)  14. Adolescent onset type (no conduct problem prior to age 10)  Summary CE  Summary CE  Summary MSP  Summary CE  Summary MSP	7.	Use of a weapon (past)						
10.   Cruelty to animals (past)   Codes:   0=No information   1=No   2=Yes	8.	Physical cruelty to persons (past)						
Codes:	9.	Forced sexual activity (past)						
D=No information   1=No   2=Yes	10.	Cruelty to animals (past)						
Parent Child Summary  CE MSP CE MSP CE MSP  11. Impairment a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school  12. Duration(6 months or more) 13. Childhood onset type (onset of at least on conduct problem prior to age 10)  14. Adolescent onset type (no conduct problem prior to age 10)  Summary CE Summary MSP  15. Evidence of Conduct disorder Specify (current):with limited prosocial emotion Specify (past):with limited prosocial emotion			Codes:		•		•	
CE MSP CE MSP  Impairment a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school  Duration(6 months or more)  13. Childhood onset type (onset of at least on conduct problem prior to age 10)  14. Adolescent onset type (no conduct problem prior to age 10)  Summary CE  Summary WSP  15. Evidence of Conduct disorder  Specify (current):with limited prosocial emotion Specify (past):with limited prosocial emotion			0=No in	=No	2=Yes			
11. Impairment a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school 12. Duration(6 months or more) 13. Childhood onset type (onset of at least on conduct problem prior to age 10) 14. Adolescent onset type (no conduct problem prior to age 10)  Summary CE  Summary MSP  15. Evidence of Conduct disorder Specify (current):with limited prosocial emotion Specify (past):with limited prosocial emotion		0	Parent		Chil	d	Summary	
11. Impairment a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school 12. Duration(6 months or more) 13. Childhood onset type (onset of at least on conduct problem prior to age 10) 14. Adolescent onset type (no conduct problem prior to age 10)  Summary CE  Summary MSP  15. Evidence of Conduct disorder Specify (current):with limited prosocial emotion Specify (past):with limited prosocial emotion								
a. Socially (with peers) b. With family c. In school 12. Duration(6 months or more) 13. Childhood onset type (onset of at least on conduct problem prior to age 10) 14. Adolescent onset type (no conduct problem prior to age 10)  Summary CE Summary MSP  15. Evidence of Conduct disorder Specify (current):with limited prosocial emotion Specify (past):with limited prosocial emotion			CE	MSP	CE	MSP	CE	MSP
b. With family c. In school  12. Duration(6 months or more)  13. Childhood onset type (onset of at least on conduct problem prior to age 10)  14. Adolescent onset type (no conduct problem prior to age 10)  Summary CE  Summary MSP  15. Evidence of Conduct disorder  Specify (current):with limited prosocial emotion Specify (past):with limited prosocial emotion	11.	Impairment						
c. In school  Duration(6 months or more)  Childhood onset type (onset of at least on conduct problem prior to age 10)  Adolescent onset type (no conduct problem prior to age 10)  Summary CE  Summary MSP  Summary CE  Summary MSP  Specify (current): with limited prosocial emotion Specify (past): with limited prosocial emotion		a. Socially (with peers)						
12. Duration(6 months or more)  13. Childhood onset type (onset of at least on conduct problem prior to age 10)  14. Adolescent onset type (no conduct problem prior to age 10)  Summary CE  Summary MSP  15. Evidence of Conduct disorder  Specify (current): with limited prosocial emotion Specify (past): with limited prosocial emotion		b. With family						
13. Childhood onset type (onset of at least on conduct problem prior to age 10)  14. Adolescent onset type (no conduct problem prior to age 10)  Summary CE  Summary MSP  15. Evidence of Conduct disorder  Specify (current): with limited prosocial emotion Specify (past): with limited prosocial emotion		c. In school						
conduct problem prior to age 10)  14. Adolescent onset type (no conduct problem prior to age 10)  Summary CE  Summary MSP  15. Evidence of Conduct disorder  Specify (current): with limited prosocial emotion Specify (past): with limited prosocial emotion	12.	Duration(6 months or more)						
14. Adolescent onset type (no conduct problem prior to age 10)  Summary CE  Summary MSP  15. Evidence of Conduct disorder  Specify (current):with limited prosocial emotion Specify (past):with limited prosocial emotion	13.	Childhood onset type (onset of at least on						
age 10)  Summary CE  Summary MSP  15. Evidence of Conduct disorder  Specify (current): with limited prosocial emotion Specify (past): with limited prosocial emotion		conduct problem prior to age 10)						
Summary CE Summary MSP  15. Evidence of Conduct disorder  Specify (current):with limited prosocial emotion Specify (past):with limited prosocial emotion	14.	Adolescent onset type (no conduct problem prior to						
15. Evidence of Conduct disorder  Specify (current):with limited prosocial emotion  Specify (past):with limited prosocial emotion		age 10)						
Specify (current):with limited prosocial emotion Specify (past):with limited prosocial emotion			Summary CE Summary MSI		<b>ISP</b>			
Specify (past):with limited prosocial emotion	15.	Evidence of Conduct disorder						
		Specify (current):with limited prosocial emotion			•			
Specify severity(current):		Specify (past):with limited prosocial emotion						
		Specify severity(current):						

	Mildsevere	
	Specify severity (past):	
	Mildsevere	
16.	Group type	
17.	Solitary aggressive type	
18.	Undifferentiated type	
19.	Callous and unemotional	
20.	Severity (code):	
	0=mild, 1=moderate, 2=severe	

SN	ITEM	SCORES					
		Codes:					
		0=No information 1=No 2=Yes					
	Simple and complex motor disorders	Parent		Child Sumn			mary
		CE	MSP	CE	MSP	CE	MSP
	Simple motor						
1.	Eye blinking						
2.	Other facial ticks						
3.	Head jerks						
4.	Shoulder jerks						
5.	Arm movements						
6.	Stomach twitches						
7.	Leg movements						
8.	Other						
9.	Summation of all above (simple motor tics occur						
	many times a day or have occurred intermittently						
	for 1 year or longer)						
	Complex motor						
1.	Touching/tapping things						
2.	Hopping/spinning						
3.	Echokinesis						
4.	Hurts self						
5.	Other						
6.	Summation of all above(complex motor tics occur						
	many times a day or have occurred intermittently						
	for 1 year or longer)						
	Simple and complex vocal disorders						
	Simple vocal phonic						
1.	Sniffing/ coughing, throat clearing						
2.	Snorting/ grunting						
3.	Other						
4.	Summation of all above (simple vocal tics occur						
	many times a day or have occurred intermittently						
	for 1 year or longer)						
	Complex vocal phonic						
1.	Repeat own words/sentences						
2.	Repeat others' speech						
3.	Corprolalia (obscene words)						
4.	Insults/racial slurs						
5.	Other						

6.	Summation of all above (vocal tics occur many						
	times a day or have occurred intermittently for 1						
	year or longer)						
7.	Impairment						
	a. Socially (with peers)						
	b. With family						
	c. In school						
		Summar	y CE	Sum	mary N	1SP	
8.	Criteria for Tourette's disorder						
	Tic disorders						1
9.	Evidence of persistent (Chronic) motor or vocal tic						1
	disorders				<b>~</b>		
	Specify (current):			•			
	With motor tics only						
	With vocal tics only				ム		
	Specify (past):						
	With motor tics only						
	With vocal tics only						
10.	Evidence of provisional tic disorder						
	Specify (current):						
	With motor tics only						
	With vocal tics only						
	Specify (past):						
	With motor tics only						
	With vocal tics only						
11.	Tic disorder not otherwise specified						
		•		•			

<u>ITEM</u>	SCORES	S					
( ) *	Codes:						
	0=No information 1=Not present						
	2=Subth	reshold 3	3=Thres	hold			
	Parent		Chil	d	Sum	Summary	
Autism spectrum							
Deficits in social-emotional reciprocity (past)							
Deficits in developing and maintaining							
relationships appropriate to developmental level							
(past)							
Hyper or hypo reactivity to sensory input or							
unusual interest in sensory aspects of environment							
(past)							
Motor deficits in performance of skilled movement							
not limited to social communication (past)							
	Codes:						
	0=No inf	ormation 1	=No 2	2=Yes			
	Parent		Chil	d	Sum	mary	
	CE	MSP	CE	MSP	CE	MSP	
Communication and social deficits common among							
patients with autism spectrum disorder							
a. One sided verbosity							
b. Speech pragmatic deficits							
c. Abnormalities in voice modulation/prosody							
	Deficits in social-emotional reciprocity (past)  Deficits in developing and maintaining relationships appropriate to developmental level (past)  Hyper or hypo reactivity to sensory input or unusual interest in sensory aspects of environment (past)  Motor deficits in performance of skilled movement not limited to social communication (past)  Communication and social deficits common among patients with autism spectrum disorder  a. One sided verbosity  b. Speech pragmatic deficits	Codes: 0=No inf 2=Subth  Parent  Autism spectrum  Deficits in social-emotional reciprocity (past)  Deficits in developing and maintaining relationships appropriate to developmental level (past)  Hyper or hypo reactivity to sensory input or unusual interest in sensory aspects of environment (past)  Motor deficits in performance of skilled movement not limited to social communication (past)  Codes: 0=No inf Parent  CE  Communication and social deficits common among patients with autism spectrum disorder a. One sided verbosity b. Speech pragmatic deficits	Codes: 0=No information 2 2=Subthreshold 3  Parent  Autism spectrum  Deficits in social-emotional reciprocity (past)  Deficits in developing and maintaining relationships appropriate to developmental level (past)  Hyper or hypo reactivity to sensory input or unusual interest in sensory aspects of environment (past)  Motor deficits in performance of skilled movement not limited to social communication (past)  Codes: 0=No information 1:  Parent  CE MSP  Communication and social deficits common among patients with autism spectrum disorder a. One sided verbosity  b. Speech pragmatic deficits	Codes: 0=No information 1=Not p 2=Subthreshold 3=Thres  Parent Chile  Autism spectrum  Deficits in social-emotional reciprocity (past)  Deficits in developing and maintaining relationships appropriate to developmental level (past)  Hyper or hypo reactivity to sensory input or unusual interest in sensory aspects of environment (past)  Motor deficits in performance of skilled movement not limited to social communication (past)  Codes: 0=No information 1=No 2 Parent Chile  CE MSP CE  Communication and social deficits common among patients with autism spectrum disorder a. One sided verbosity  b. Speech pragmatic deficits	Codes: 0=No information 1=Not present 2=Subthreshold 3=Threshold  Parent Child  Autism spectrum  Deficits in social-emotional reciprocity (past)  Deficits in developing and maintaining relationships appropriate to developmental level (past)  Hyper or hypo reactivity to sensory input or unusual interest in sensory aspects of environment (past)  Motor deficits in performance of skilled movement not limited to social communication (past)  Codes: 0=No information 1=No 2=Yes  Parent Child  CE MSP CE MSP  Communication and social deficits common among patients with autism spectrum disorder a. One sided verbosity b. Speech pragmatic deficits	Codes: 0=No information 1=Not present 2=Subthreshold 3=Threshold  Parent Child Sum  Autism spectrum  Deficits in social-emotional reciprocity (past)  Deficits in developing and maintaining relationships appropriate to developmental level (past)  Hyper or hypo reactivity to sensory input or unusual interest in sensory aspects of environment (past)  Motor deficits in performance of skilled movement not limited to social communication (past)  Codes: 0=No information 1=No 2=Yes  Parent Child Sum  CE MSP CE MSP CE  Communication and social deficits common among patients with autism spectrum disorder a. One sided verbosity  b. Speech pragmatic deficits	

	d. Incessant and insensitive pursuit of others						
6.	Features of patients with high functioning autism						
	a. Social isolation						
	b. Echolalic speech						
7.	Developmental history						
	a. Symptoms present in early childhood						
	b. Speech pragmatic deficits						
8.	Impairment						
	a. Socially (with peers)						
	b. With family						
	c. In school						1
		Summar	y CE	Sum	mary N	ISP	
9.	Evidence of Evidence of autism spectrum disorders				1		
	Specify:				V		
	with accompanying intellectual impairment				ム		
	without accompanying intellectual impairment						
	with accompanying language impairment						
	without accompanying language impairment						
	associated with a known medical or genetic						
	condition or environmental factor						
	associated with another neurodevelopmental,						
	mental or behavioural disorder	V					
	Specify severity:	< ),					
	level 1: requiring support						
	level2: requiring substantial support						
	1 0 11						

#### SUPPLEMENT #5: EATING AND SUBSTANCE RELATED DISORDERS SUPPLEMENT

#### NB: Take weight and height of child/adolescent and calculate BMI

<u>SN</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	SCOR	RES						
		Codes	:						
		0=No	informatio	n 1=N	ot present				
		2=Sub	2=Subthreshold 3=Threshold						
		Paren	t		Child	S	ummary		
	Eating disorders:								
1.	Disturbance of body image								
	(past)								
2.	Lack of control (past)								
		Codes:							
		0=No	informatio	n 1=1	No 2=Y	es			
		Paren	t	Child	Sumn		mary		
		CE	MSP	CE	MSP	CE	MSP		
3.	Self-evaluation influenced								
	by weight (past								
		Sumn	ary CE		Summary	MSP			
4.	Duration (in weeks) of								
	eating disturbance:								
	current								
	past								

5.	Evidence of anorexia	
	nervosa	
	A. Restricting type	
	B. Binge-eating/Purging	
	type	
	Specify severity: mild,	
	moderate, severe, extreme	
	Partial remission	
	Full remission	
6.	Evidence of binge- eating	1
	disorder	
7.	Evidence of bulimia nervosa	2
8.	Specify type	
	Purging type	
	Non purging type	
	Specify severity	
	(present):mild, moderate,	
	severe, extreme	
	(past): mild, moderate,	
	severe, extreme	

#### **Substance related disorders:**

Instructions: Ask the same questions such as those in the alcohol use disorder table for each of the substances listed below that the child/adolescent uses/has ever used:

Sn	Type of substance Yes/No
1	Alcohol
2	Cannabis
3	Stimulants
4	Sedatives/hypnotics/anxiolytics
5	Cocaine
6	Opioids
7	Solvents/inhalants
8	PCP
9	Hallucinogens
10	Other: specify
11	Polysubstance

#### Alcohol use disorders

Sn.	Criteria	Codes:					
		0=no info	0=no information 1=not present 2= subthreshold 3=threshold				
		Parent CEParent MSPChild CEChild MSPSummar y CESummar y CESummar y MS					
1	Drinks/uses more than planned						
2	Failure to fulfil major role responsibilities						
3	Use in physically hazardous situations						

4	Negative consequences-legal						
5	Use despite social problems						
6	Tolerance						
7	Withdrawal symptoms						
8	Tried to quit or reduce use						
9	A lot of time spent in associated activities						
10	Important occupational, social, or						
	recreational activities given up or reduced due to abuse						
		Codes: 0=	no informat	ion, 1=yes	2=no		1
		Parent	Parent	Child	Child	Summar	Summar
		CE	MSP	CE	MSP	y CE	y MSP
11	Negative consequences-physical						
12	Negative consequences-psychological						
13	Craving						
14	Impairment						
	Socially (with peers)						
	With family						
	School or work						
	Legal consequences						
15	Distress						
16	Duration (in weeks)		•				
17	Evidence of alcohol use disorder						
18	In remission, specify: Specify severity (current) (past)		O				

### APPENDIX A10: CHILDREN GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE (C-GAS)

Instructions: rate the child's/adolescent's level of functioning and record the score.

Score	Corresponding functional level
100-91	Superior functioning
90-81	Good functioning
80-71	No more than slight impairment of functioning
70-61	Some difficulty in a single area of functioning but generally functioning pretty well
60-51	Variable functioning with sporadic difficulties
50-41	Moderate degree of interference in functioning
40-31	Major impairment to functioning in several areas
30-21	Unable to function in almost all areas
20-11	Needs considerable supervision
10-1	Needs constant supervision

JANVERSITY OF IBADANI LIBRARY

**APPENDIX B: CONSENT FORM** 

APPENDIX B1: WRITTEN INFORMED CONSENT-ENGLISH VERSION.

Consent to participate in a study titled "Pathways to care at child-adolescent mental

health specialist services and patient-provider perceptions about the services in

Dodoma, Tanzania.

I am a Master of Science student from the Centre for Child and Adolescent Mental Health

(CCAMH), University of Ibadan, conducting a research titled as above. The aim of the

study is to determine the pathways and factors influencing choice of such pathways to child

and adolescent mental health specialist services; and patient-provider perceptions about the

services in order to improve the quality of services and care of the patients.

If you agree to join the study, you will be required to answer some questions that will be

distributed to you although other questions will be asked directly. It is approximated that 45

to 60 minutes will be used to do that activity. Participation in this study will be completely

voluntary. Information obtained from you or your child will be kept confidential and

anonymous. No client name will be written on any questionnaire. The information collected

will be entered into computers with only the participant's identification number. The results

of the study will be reported as group results.

We do not expect that any harm will happen to you or your child because of joining in this

study. You may refuse to participate or withdraw from the study at any time. Refusal to

participate or withdrawal from the study will not involve penalty or loss of any benefit to

which you are otherwise entitled. There will be no specific financial benefits to you; the

results of the study will contribute to the present body of knowledge on child mental health

and pathways to care.

If you ever have questions about your rights as a participant, you may contact Professor F.

Fabian, Director of Research and Publications Committee, University of Dodoma, Dodoma.

to sign/put your thumb print. I have read the contents in this form and understood. I agree to participate in this study.

If you agree please sign or thumb print below; and if you do not agree then you do not have

APPENDIX B2: WRITTEN INFORMED CONSENT- KISWAHILI VERSION:

Ridhaa ya kushiriki kwenye utafiti kuhusu "Njia za kufikia matibabu ya kitaalam ya

afya ya akili ya watoto na mtazamo wa wagonjwa na watumishi wa afya juu ya

huduma hizo Dodoma".

Mimi ni mwanafunzi kutoka Chuo Kikuu cha Ibadan, Nigeria; nasoma kozi ya Shahada ya

Uzamili katika Afya na Magonjwa ya Akili ya Watoto na Vijana. Nafanya utafiti juu ya

mada tajwa hapo juu, lengo likiwa ni kujua njia hizo za kufikia huduma, sababu

zinazochangia uchaguzi wa njia hizo na mtazamo wa wagonjwa na watumishi wa afya juu

ya huduma hizo ili kuweza kuboresha huduma hizo kwa ujumla wake.

Nitafurahi iwapo utashiriki katika utafiti huu, ushiriki wako ni wa hiyari kabisa na

madodoso yatatunzwa kwa usiri na hayatakuwa na majina ya wahusika bali ni namba tu

zitatumika. Pia, taarifa za utafiti zitaingizwa kwenye kompyuta kwa kutumia namba tu, na

majibu ya utafiti yatatolewa kwa ujumla wake. Iwapo unakubali kushiriki, utahitaji kujibu

maswali kwenye madodoso, japo kuna maswali utakayoulizwa moja kwa moja, na kwa

ujumla tunategemea kutumia takriban dakika 45-60 hivi.

Kutokana na aina ya utafiti huu hatutegemei madhara yoyote kwa kushiriki kwako. Pia

unaweza kukataa au kujitoa katika ushiriki huu wakati wowote bila kukuletea madhara

yoyote. Hakutakuwa na mafao yoyote kwako binafsi kama mshiriki bali ushiriki wako

utasaidia kuongeza ujuzi kuhusiana na mada tajwa na hivyo kupanga njia za maboresho ya

huduma kwa ujumla.

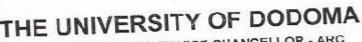
Iwapo utakuwa na swali lolote kuhusiana na utafiti huu unaweza kuwasiliana na mimi kwa

namba 0755254758, ambaye ni mtafiti mkuu wa utafiti huu. Na iwapo utakuwa na swali

lolote juu ya haki zako kama mshiriki unaweza kuwasiliana na Mkurugenzi wa Kamati ya

Tafiti na Machapisho, Profesa F. Fabian, UDOM, Dodoma.

Kama unakubali kushiriki katika utafiti huu tafadhali weka sahihi yako/dole gumba hapa
chini na iwapo hauko tayari kushiriki basi huhitaji kuweka sahihi/dole gumba.
Miminimesoma maelezo haya na nimeyaelewa
vyema; nakubali kushiriki katika utafiti huu.
Sahihi ya mshiriki wa utafiti:
Sahihi ya mtafiti:
Tarehe ya kutia saini:



OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY VICE CHANCELLOR - ARC DIRECTORATE OF RESEACH& PUBLICATIONS, INNOVATIONS CONSULTANCE AND COLLABORATION

P.O. BOX 251,

DODOMA, TANZANIA TEL: +255 026 2310301 FAX: +255 (262310005 WEBSITE: www.udom.ac.tz

25th January, 2019

UDOM/REC/63/29

Dr. Gemma P. Smbe≥, Mirembe Mental Health Hospital, P.O Box 910, Dodoma

### RE: REQUEST FOR ETHICAL CLEARANCE

This is to inform you that the research proposal citled: Pathways to Care at Child and Adolescent Mental Health Specialist Services and Patient - Provider Perceptions about the Services in Dodoma, Tanzania has been granted ethical

However the Institutional Research Review Committee (TRRC) noted with concern that the sample size is not realistic. Consider including other centers outside Mirembe Mental Health Hospital if possible.

Kindly be so informed.

Director of Research, and Publications, Innovations, Consultancy and

Collaborations

CC. DVC-ARC